



## **Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function, Release 2024.01 - CLI Command Reference**

**First Published:** 2024-01-31

### **Americas Headquarters**

Cisco Systems, Inc.  
170 West Tasman Drive  
San Jose, CA 95134-1706  
USA  
<http://www.cisco.com>  
Tel: 408 526-4000  
800 553-NETS (6387)  
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at [www.cisco.com/go/offices](http://www.cisco.com/go/offices).

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2024 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



## CONTENTS

---

### PREFACE

<a href="#">About this Guide</a>	xxi
<a href="#">Conventions Used</a>	xxi
<a href="#">Contacting Customer Support</a>	xxii

---

### CHAPTER 1

<a href="#">AMF Command Reference</a>	1
aaa	13
amf-global	14
amf-global call-control-policy	15
amf-global call-control-policy am-policy	18
amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction	19
amf-global call-control-policy default-slice	20
amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp no-support	21
amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support	22
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure	23
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber	24
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf	25
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme	26
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch	27
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed	28
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable	29
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming	30
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown	31
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code	32
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure	33
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable	34
amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map	35

amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirection 36

amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release 37

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging 38

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update 39

amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction 40

amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing 41

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update 42

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer 43

amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction 45

amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict 46

amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo 47

amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard 48

amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory 49

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502 50

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512 51

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513 52

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522 53

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550 54

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555 55

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560 56

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570 57

amf-global call-control-policy timers tguard 58

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle 59

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt 60

amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2 61

amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge 62

amf-global dnn-policy 63

amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list 64

amf-global nf-profile 65

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile 66

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint 67

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint 68

amf-global operator-policy 69

amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list 70

amf-global paging-algo	71
amf-global paging-map	72
amf-global paging-map precedence	73
amf-global paging-profile	75
amf-global paging-profile paging-stage	76
amf-global plmn-policy	77
amf-global supi-policy	78
amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration	79
amf-services	80
amf-services guamis	82
amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure	83
amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber	84
amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf	85
amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme	86
amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch	87
amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed	88
amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable	89
amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming	90
amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown	91
amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code	92
amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure	93
amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable	94
amf-services locality oauth2-enabled	95
amf-services peer-mme gummei	96
amf-services peer-mme tai-match	97
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac	98
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any	99
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval	100
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to	101
amf-services pgw	102
amf-services relative-amf-capacity	103
amf-services tai-groups	104
amf-tools	105
amf-tools amf-mock-tool	106

amf-tools lattice 107

apn-groups 108

apn-groups apns 109

apn-profiles 110

cd 111

cdl clear sessions 112

cdl kafka 113

cdl show sessions 114

cdl show status 116

clear ipam 117

clear ipam 118

clear subscriber 119

clear subscriber 120

clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt 121

client http header 122

client http ping 123

client inbound interface 124

client inbound interface limit overload 125

client inbound interface limit pending 126

client inbound limit overload 127

client inbound limit pending 128

client outbound host ping 129

client outbound interface 130

client outbound interface host ping 131

client outbound interface limit consecutive failure 132

client outbound interface limit pending 133

client outbound limit consecutive failure 134

client outbound limit pending 135

commit 136

compare 137

config 138

config-error info 139

coverage 140

datastore dbs 141

datastore dbs endpoints	142
datastore notification-ep	143
datastore session-db	144
datastore session-db endpoints	145
debug-settings amf-ngap-ep	146
debug-settings amf-rest-ep	147
debug-settings amf-sctp-lb	148
debug-settings amf-service	149
deployment	150
deployment resource	151
describe	152
diagnostics	154
diagnostics info	155
dump	156
edr	157
edr edrsubscribers	158
edr file files	159
edr file files disable	160
edr file files flush	161
edr file files limit	162
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id	163
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable	164
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id	165
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable	166
endpoint all	167
endpoint info	168
exit	169
geo maintenance	170
geo reset-role	171
geo switch-role	172
geomonitor podmonitor pods	173
geomonitor remoteclustermonitor	174
geomonitor trafficMonitor	175
geomonitor vipmonitor instance	176

geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips	177
group nf-mgmt	178
group nf-mgmt heartbeat	179
group nrf discovery	180
group nrf discovery service type nrf	181
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile	182
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	183
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	184
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	186
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	188
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	190
group nrf mgmt	191
group nrf mgmt service type nrf	192
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile	193
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	194
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	195
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	197
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	199
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	201
help	202
history	204
id	205
idle-timeout	206
ignore-leading-space	207
infra metrics experimental	208
infra metrics verbose verboseLevels	209
infra transaction limit	210
infra transaction limit consecutive same	211
infra transaction loop	212
infra transaction loop category	213
infra transaction loop category threshold	214
infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds	215
instance instance-id	216
instance instance-id endpoint ep	217



instance instance-id endpoint ep interface	219
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher	221
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port	223
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla	224
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip	225
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6	226
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port	227
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port	228
instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission	229
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash	230
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical	231
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn	232
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip	233
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6	234
instances instance	235
job	236
k8 amf local etcd endpoint	237
k8 label pod-group-config	238
k8 label sctp-layer	239
k8s single-node	240
leaf-prompting	241
license smart register	242
license smart deregister	243
license smart renew	244
license smart status	245
local-instance	246
logging async application enable	247
logging async monitor-subscriber enable	248
logging async tracing enable	249
logging async transaction enable	250
logging error	251
logging level	252
logging logger	254
logging logger level	255

logging transaction	257
logout	259
monitor protocol	260
monitor subscriber	261
no	262
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter	263
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile	264
nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service	265
nrf registration-info	266
nrf subscription-info	267
paginate	268
patch amf-ngap-ep	269
patch amf-rest-ep	270
patch amf-sctp-lb	271
patch amf-service	272
peers	273
peers all	274
profile emergency-profile emergency	275
profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num	276
profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num	277
profile emergency-profile emergency slice	278
profile network-element amf	279
profile network-element amf query-params	280
profile network-element ausf	281
profile network-element ausf query-params	282
profile network-element nssf	283
profile network-element nssf query-params	284
profile network-element pcf	285
profile network-element pcf query-params	286
profile network-element smf	287
profile network-element smf query-params	288
profile network-element udm	289
profile network-element udm query-params	290
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile	291

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality	292
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type	293
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	294
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	296
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	298
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	300
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	302
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	304
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	306
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile	308
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality	309
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type	310
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	311
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	313
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	315
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	317
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	319
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	321
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	323
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile	325
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality	326
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type	327
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	328
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	330
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	332

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	334
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	336
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	338
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	340
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile	342
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality	343
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type	344
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	345
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	347
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	349
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	351
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	353
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	355
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	357
profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2	359
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile	361
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality	362
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type	363
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	364
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	366
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	368
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	370
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	372
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	374

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	376
profile nf-client nf-type oauthenabled	378
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile	380
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality	381
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type	382
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	383
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	385
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	389
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	391
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	393
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	395
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile	397
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality	398
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type	399
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	400
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	402
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	406
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	408
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	410
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	412
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile	414
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality	415
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type	416

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 417

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 419

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
default-notification-subscriptions 421

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
primary ip-address 423

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
secondary ip-address 425

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
tertiary ip-address 427

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version  
uri-version 429

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile 431

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality 432

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type 433

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 434

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 436

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
default-notification-subscriptions 438

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
primary ip-address 440

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
secondary ip-address 442

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name  
tertiary ip-address 444

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version  
uri-version 446

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf 448

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling 449

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type 450

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type 451

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code  
httpv2 452

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf 455

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling 456

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type 457

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type	458
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	459
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf	462
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling	463
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type	464
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type	465
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	466
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir	469
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling	470
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type	471
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type	472
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	473
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf	476
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling	477
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type	478
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type	479
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	480
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf	481
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling	482
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type	483
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type	484
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	485
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf	488
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling	489
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type	490
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type	491
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	492
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp	495
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling	496

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type 497

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type 498

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code  
httpv2 499

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf 502

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling 503

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type 504

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type 505

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code  
httpv2 506

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm 509

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling 510

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type 511

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type 512

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code  
httpv2 513

profile nf-pair nf-type 516

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true 518

profile nf-pair nf-type locality 519

profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group 520

quit 521

reconcile 522

resource pod 523

resource pod cpu 524

resource pod labels 525

resource pod memory 526

resources 527

resources info 528

router bfd instance instance-id 529

router bfd instance instance-id interface-list 530

router bfd instance instance-id interface-list neighbors 531

router bgplist 532

router bgplist bfd 533

router bgplist interfaceList 534

router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces 535



router bgplist interfaceList neighbors	536
router bgplist policies	537
router monitor-interface interface-list	539
rpc	540
rpc all	541
running-status	542
running-status info	543
screen-length	544
screen-width	545
search	546
search	547
send	548
sessions	549
sessions affinity	550
sessions commit-pending	551
show	552
show bfd-neighbor	553
show bgp-global	554
show bgp-kernel-route	555
show bgp-neighbors	556
show bgp-route-summary	557
show bgp-routes	558
show edr	559
show geo-maintenance-mode	560
show georeplication	561
show local-interface-status	562
show role	563
show subscriber	564
show subscriber ran-opt	565
show-defaults	566
slice-group	567
slice-group slices	568
smiuser	569
system	571

tai-group	572
tai-group tais	573
tai-group tais tailist	574
tai-group tais tailist tac	575
tai-group tais tailist tac range	576
terminal	577
timestamp	578
tracing	579
tracing endpoint	580
who	581

---

**CHAPTER 2**

<b>Input Pattern Types</b>	<b>583</b>
arg-type	584
crypt-hash	585
date-and-time	586
domain-name	587
dotted-quad	588
hex-list	589
hex-string	590
ipv4-address	591
ipv4-address-and-prefix-length	592
ipv4-address-no-zone	593
ipv4-prefix	594
ipv6-address	595
ipv6-address-and-prefix-length	596
ipv6-address-no-zone	597
ipv6-prefix	598
mac-address	599
object-identifier	600
object-identifier-128	601
octet-list	602
phys-address	603
sha-256-digest-string	604
sha-512-digest-string	605

size	606
uuid	607
yang-identifier	608





## About this Guide



**Note** The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. While any existing biased terms are being substituted, exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This preface describes the *Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function - CLI Command Reference*, the document conventions, and the customer support details.

- [Conventions Used, on page xxi](#)
- [Contacting Customer Support, on page xxii](#)

## Conventions Used

The following tables describe the conventions used throughout this documentation.

Notice Type	Description
Information Note	Provides information about important features or instructions.
Caution	Alerts you of potential damage to a program, device, or system.
Warning	Alerts you of potential personal injury or fatality. May also alert you of potential electrical hazards.

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as a screen display	This typeface represents displays that appear on your terminal screen, for example:  Login:

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as <b>commands</b>	This typeface represents commands that you enter, for example: <b>show ip access-list</b> This document always gives the full form of a command in lowercase letters. Commands are not case sensitive.
Text represented as a <b>command variable</b>	This typeface represents a variable that is part of a command, for example: <b>show card slot_number</b> <i>slot_number</i> is a variable representing the applicable chassis slot number.
Text represented as menu or sub-menu names	This typeface represents menus and sub-menus that you access within a software application, for example: Click the <b>File</b> menu, then click <b>New</b>

## Contacting Customer Support

Use the information in this section to contact customer support.

Refer to the support area of <http://www.cisco.com> for up-to-date product documentation or to submit a service request. A valid username and password are required to access this site. Please contact your Cisco sales or service representative for additional information.



## AMF Command Reference

---

- [aaa](#), on page 13
- [amf-global](#), on page 14
- [amf-global call-control-policy](#), on page 15
- [amf-global call-control-policy am-policy](#), on page 18
- [amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction](#), on page 19
- [amf-global call-control-policy default-slice](#), on page 20
- [amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp no-support](#), on page 21
- [amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support](#), on page 22
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure](#), on page 23
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber](#), on page 24
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf](#), on page 25
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme](#), on page 26
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch](#), on page 27
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed](#), on page 28
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable](#), on page 29
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming](#), on page 30
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown](#), on page 31
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code](#), on page 32
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure](#), on page 33
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable](#), on page 34
- [amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map](#), on page 35
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirection](#), on page 36
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release](#), on page 37
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging](#), on page 38
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update](#), on page 39
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction](#), on page 40
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing](#), on page 41
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update](#), on page 42
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer](#), on page 43
- [amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction](#), on page 45
- [amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict](#), on page 46
- [amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo](#), on page 47
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard](#), on page 48

- [amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory](#), on page 49
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502](#), on page 50
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512](#), on page 51
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513](#), on page 52
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522](#), on page 53
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550](#), on page 54
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555](#), on page 55
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560](#), on page 56
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570](#), on page 57
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tguard](#), on page 58
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle](#), on page 59
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt](#), on page 60
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2](#), on page 61
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge](#), on page 62
- [amf-global dnn-policy](#), on page 63
- [amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list](#), on page 64
- [amf-global nf-profile](#), on page 65
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile](#), on page 66
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint](#), on page 67
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint](#), on page 68
- [amf-global operator-policy](#), on page 69
- [amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list](#), on page 70
- [amf-global paging-algo](#), on page 71
- [amf-global paging-map](#), on page 72
- [amf-global paging-map precedence](#), on page 73
- [amf-global paging-profile](#), on page 75
- [amf-global paging-profile paging-stage](#), on page 76
- [amf-global plmn-policy](#), on page 77
- [amf-global supi-policy](#), on page 78
- [amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration](#), on page 79
- [amf-services](#), on page 80
- [amf-services guamis](#), on page 82
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure](#), on page 83
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber](#), on page 84
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf](#), on page 85
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme](#), on page 86
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch](#), on page 87
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed](#), on page 88
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable](#), on page 89
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming](#), on page 90
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown](#), on page 91
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code](#), on page 92
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure](#), on page 93
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable](#), on page 94
- [amf-services locality oauth2-enabled](#), on page 95
- [amf-services peer-mme gummei](#), on page 96



- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match](#), on page 97
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac](#), on page 98
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any](#), on page 99
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval](#), on page 100
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to](#), on page 101
- [amf-services pgw](#), on page 102
- [amf-services relative-amf-capacity](#), on page 103
- [amf-services tai-groups](#), on page 104
- [amf-tools](#), on page 105
- [amf-tools amf-mock-tool](#), on page 106
- [amf-tools lattice](#), on page 107
- [apn-groups](#), on page 108
- [apn-groups apns](#), on page 109
- [apn-profiles](#), on page 110
- [cd](#), on page 111
- [cdl clear sessions](#), on page 112
- [cdl kafka](#), on page 113
- [cdl show sessions](#), on page 114
- [cdl show status](#), on page 116
- [clear ipam](#), on page 117
- [clear ipam](#), on page 118
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 119
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 120
- [clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt](#), on page 121
- [client http header](#), on page 122
- [client http ping](#), on page 123
- [client inbound interface](#), on page 124
- [client inbound interface limit overload](#), on page 125
- [client inbound interface limit pending](#), on page 126
- [client inbound limit overload](#), on page 127
- [client inbound limit pending](#), on page 128
- [client outbound host ping](#), on page 129
- [client outbound interface](#), on page 130
- [client outbound interface host ping](#), on page 131
- [client outbound interface limit consecutive failure](#), on page 132
- [client outbound interface limit pending](#), on page 133
- [client outbound limit consecutive failure](#), on page 134
- [client outbound limit pending](#), on page 135
- [commit](#), on page 136
- [compare](#), on page 137
- [config](#), on page 138
- [config-error info](#), on page 139
- [coverage](#), on page 140
- [datastore dbs](#), on page 141
- [datastore dbs endpoints](#), on page 142
- [datastore notification-ep](#), on page 143

- [datastore session-db](#), on page 144
- [datastore session-db endpoints](#), on page 145
- [debug-settings amf-ngap-ep](#), on page 146
- [debug-settings amf-rest-ep](#), on page 147
- [debug-settings amf-sctp-lb](#), on page 148
- [debug-settings amf-service](#), on page 149
- [deployment](#), on page 150
- [deployment resource](#), on page 151
- [describe](#), on page 152
- [diagnostics](#), on page 154
- [diagnostics info](#), on page 155
- [dump](#), on page 156
- [edr](#), on page 157
- [edr edrsubscribers](#), on page 158
- [edr file files](#), on page 159
- [edr file files disable](#), on page 160
- [edr file files flush](#), on page 161
- [edr file files limit](#), on page 162
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id](#), on page 163
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable](#), on page 164
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id](#), on page 165
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable](#), on page 166
- [endpoint all](#), on page 167
- [endpoint info](#), on page 168
- [exit](#), on page 169
- [geo maintenance](#), on page 170
- [geo reset-role](#), on page 171
- [geo switch-role](#), on page 172
- [geomonitor podmonitor pods](#), on page 173
- [geomonitor remotecustermonitor](#), on page 174
- [geomonitor trafficMonitor](#), on page 175
- [geomonitor vipmonitor instance](#), on page 176
- [geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips](#), on page 177
- [group nf-mgmt](#), on page 178
- [group nf-mgmt heartbeat](#), on page 179
- [group nrf discovery](#), on page 180
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf](#), on page 181
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 182
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 183
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 184
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 186
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 188
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 190
- [group nrf mgmt](#), on page 191
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf](#), on page 192
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 193

- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 194
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 195
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 197
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 199
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 201
- [help](#), on page 202
- [history](#), on page 204
- [id](#), on page 205
- [idle-timeout](#), on page 206
- [ignore-leading-space](#), on page 207
- [infra metrics experimental](#), on page 208
- [infra metrics verbose verboseLevels](#), on page 209
- [infra transaction limit](#), on page 210
- [infra transaction limit consecutive same](#), on page 211
- [infra transaction loop](#), on page 212
- [infra transaction loop category](#), on page 213
- [infra transaction loop category threshold](#), on page 214
- [infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds](#), on page 215
- [instance instance-id](#), on page 216
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep](#), on page 217
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface](#), on page 219
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher](#), on page 221
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port](#), on page 223
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla](#), on page 224
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip](#), on page 225
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6](#), on page 226
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port](#), on page 227
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port](#), on page 228
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission](#), on page 229
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash](#), on page 230
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical](#), on page 231
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn](#), on page 232
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip](#), on page 233
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6](#), on page 234
- [instances instance](#), on page 235
- [job](#), on page 236
- [k8 amf local etcd endpoint](#), on page 237
- [k8 label pod-group-config](#), on page 238
- [k8 label sctp-layer](#), on page 239
- [k8s single-node](#), on page 240
- [leaf-prompting](#), on page 241
- [license smart register](#), on page 242
- [license smart deregister](#), on page 243
- [license smart renew](#), on page 244
- [license smart status](#), on page 245
- [local-instance](#), on page 246

- [logging async application enable](#), on page 247
- [logging async monitor-subscriber enable](#), on page 248
- [logging async tracing enable](#), on page 249
- [logging async transaction enable](#), on page 250
- [logging error](#), on page 251
- [logging level](#), on page 252
- [logging logger](#), on page 254
- [logging logger level](#), on page 255
- [logging transaction](#), on page 257
- [logout](#), on page 259
- [monitor protocol](#), on page 260
- [monitor subscriber](#), on page 261
- [no](#), on page 262
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter](#), on page 263
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile](#), on page 264
- [nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service](#), on page 265
- [nrf registration-info](#), on page 266
- [nrf subscription-info](#), on page 267
- [paginate](#), on page 268
- [patch amf-ngap-ep](#), on page 269
- [patch amf-rest-ep](#), on page 270
- [patch amf-sctp-lb](#), on page 271
- [patch amf-service](#), on page 272
- [peers](#), on page 273
- [peers all](#), on page 274
- [profile emergency-profile emergency](#), on page 275
- [profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num](#), on page 276
- [profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num](#), on page 277
- [profile emergency-profile emergency slice](#), on page 278
- [profile network-element amf](#), on page 279
- [profile network-element amf query-params](#), on page 280
- [profile network-element ausf](#), on page 281
- [profile network-element ausf query-params](#), on page 282
- [profile network-element nssf](#), on page 283
- [profile network-element nssf query-params](#), on page 284
- [profile network-element pcf](#), on page 285
- [profile network-element pcf query-params](#), on page 286
- [profile network-element smf](#), on page 287
- [profile network-element smf query-params](#), on page 288
- [profile network-element udm](#), on page 289
- [profile network-element udm query-params](#), on page 290
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile](#), on page 291
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality](#), on page 292
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 293
- [profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 294

- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 296
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 298
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 300
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 302
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 304
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 306
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile, on page 308
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality, on page 309
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type, on page 310
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 311
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 313
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 315
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 317
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 319
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 321
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 323
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile, on page 325
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality, on page 326
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type, on page 327
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 328
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 330
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 332
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 334
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 336
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 338
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 340
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile, on page 342
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality, on page 343
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type, on page 344
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 345

- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 347
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 349
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 351
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 353
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 355
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 357
- profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2, on page 359
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile, on page 361
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality, on page 362
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type, on page 363
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 364
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 366
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 368
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 370
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 372
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 374
- profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 376
- profile nf-client nf-type oauthenable, on page 378
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile, on page 380
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality, on page 381
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type, on page 382
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 383
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 385
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 387
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 389
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 391
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 393
- profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 395
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile, on page 397
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality, on page 398

- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type, on page 399
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 400
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 402
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 404
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 406
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 408
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 410
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 412
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile, on page 414
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality, on page 415
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type, on page 416
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 417
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 419
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 421
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 423
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 425
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 427
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 429
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile, on page 431
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality, on page 432
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type, on page 433
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 434
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 436
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 438
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 440
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 442
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 444
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 446
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf, on page 448
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling, on page 449

- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 450
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 451
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 452
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf](#), on page 455
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling](#), on page 456
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 457
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 458
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 459
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf](#), on page 462
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling](#), on page 463
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 464
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 465
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 466
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir](#), on page 469
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling](#), on page 470
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 471
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 472
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 473
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf](#), on page 476
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling](#), on page 477
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 478
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 479
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 480
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf](#), on page 481
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling](#), on page 482
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 483
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 484
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 485
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf](#), on page 488
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling](#), on page 489
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 490
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 491
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 492
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp](#), on page 495
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling](#), on page 496
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 497



- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 498
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 499
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf](#), on page 502
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling](#), on page 503
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 504
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 505
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 506
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm](#), on page 509
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling](#), on page 510
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type](#), on page 511
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type](#), on page 512
- [profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2](#), on page 513
- [profile nf-pair nf-type](#), on page 516
- [profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true](#), on page 518
- [profile nf-pair nf-type locality](#), on page 519
- [profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group](#), on page 520
- [quit](#), on page 521
- [reconcile](#), on page 522
- [resource pod](#), on page 523
- [resource pod cpu](#), on page 524
- [resource pod labels](#), on page 525
- [resource pod memory](#), on page 526
- [resources](#), on page 527
- [resources info](#), on page 528
- [router bfd instance instance-id](#), on page 529
- [router bfd instance instance-id interface-list](#), on page 530
- [router bfd instance instance-id interface-list neighbors](#), on page 531
- [router bgplist](#), on page 532
- [router bgplist bfd](#), on page 533
- [router bgplist interfaceList](#), on page 534
- [router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces](#), on page 535
- [router bgplist interfaceList neighbors](#), on page 536
- [router bgplist policies](#), on page 537
- [router monitor-interface interface-list](#), on page 539
- [rpc](#), on page 540
- [rpc all](#), on page 541
- [running-status](#), on page 542
- [running-status info](#), on page 543
- [screen-length](#), on page 544
- [screen-width](#), on page 545

- search, on page 546
- search, on page 547
- send, on page 548
- sessions, on page 549
- sessions affinity, on page 550
- sessions commit-pending, on page 551
- show, on page 552
- show bfd-neighbor, on page 553
- show bgp-global, on page 554
- show bgp-kernel-route, on page 555
- show bgp-neighbors, on page 556
- show bgp-route-summary, on page 557
- show bgp-routes, on page 558
- show edr, on page 559
- show geo-maintenance-mode, on page 560
- show georeplication, on page 561
- show local-interface-status, on page 562
- show role, on page 563
- show subscriber, on page 564
- show subscriber ran-opt, on page 565
- show-defaults, on page 566
- slice-group, on page 567
- slice-group slices, on page 568
- smiuser, on page 569
- system, on page 571
- tai-group, on page 572
- tai-group tais, on page 573
- tai-group tais tailist, on page 574
- tai-group tais tailist tac, on page 575
- tai-group tais tailist tac range, on page 576
- terminal, on page 577
- timestamp, on page 578
- tracing, on page 579
- tracing endpoint, on page 580
- who, on page 581

# aaa

Configures the AAA-based user management parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
aaa authentication users user admin change-password { old-password  
old_password | new-password new_password | confirm-password new_password }
```

**old-password old\_password**

Specify the current password.

Must be a string.

**new-password new\_password**

Specify the new password.

Must be a string.

**confirm-password new\_password**

Specify the new password once again to change the password.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the AAA-based user management parameters.

# amf-global

Configures global AMF parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **amf-global** **amf-name** *amf\_name*

**amf-name** *amf\_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure global AMF parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Global Configuration mode (config-amf-global).

# amf-global call-control-policy

Configures call control policy.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

## Syntax Description

```
call-control-policy cc_policy_name { asynch-type-comm { false | true } |  
check-eir { false | true } | default-dnn default_dnn | disable-init-csr-reg  
  { false | true } | disable-rfsp-pcf { false | true } |  
enable-auth-periodic-reg { false | true } | enable-auth-svc-req { false  
  | true } | enable-guti-realloc-periodic-reg { false | true } |  
enable-guti-realloc-service-req { false | true } | report-uli { false |  
true } | retrieve-imei { false | true } }
```

### **asynch-type-comm** { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable asynchronous communication.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

### **call-control-policy** *cc\_policy\_name*

Specify the name of the Call Control Policy.

Must be a string.

### **check-eir** { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable the parameters to check EIR.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

### **default-dnn** *default\_dnn*

Specify the default DNN.

Must be a string.

### **disable-init-csr-reg** { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable initial CSR registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

#### **disable-rfsp-pcf { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable RFSP PCF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

#### **enable-auth-periodic-reg { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable periodic authentication registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

#### **enable-auth-svc-req { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable authentication service request.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

#### **enable-guti-realloc-periodic-reg { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable GUTI reallocation periodic registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

#### **enable-guti-realloc-service-req { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable GUTI reallocation service request.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**report-uli { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable ULI report.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**retrieve-imei { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable the parameters to retrieve IMEI.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**tai-group *tai\_group\_name***

Specify name of the TAI group.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure call control policy parameters.

# amf-global call-control-policy am-policy

Configures global AM policy parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**am-policy skip { false | true }**

**skip { false | true }**

Specify whether to skip fetching the AM Policy.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure global AM parameters.



# amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction

Configures enabling policy to apply CoreNetworkType restriction at AMF.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **core-network-type-restriction** *restriction*

**core-network-type-restriction** *restriction*

Specify the core network type restriction.

Must be one of the following:

- **5gc**
- **override-udm-restrictions**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure enabling policy to apply CoreNetworkType restriction at AMF.

# amf-global call-control-policy default-slice

Configures default slice for the subscriber.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**default-slice name** *slice\_name* **sst** *slice\_service\_type* **sdt** *slice\_differentiator\_type*

**name** *slice\_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

**sdt** *slice\_differentiator\_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**sst** *slice\_service\_type*

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure default slice for the subscriber.

# amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp no-support

Configures ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-call\_control\_policy\_name)

---

**Syntax Description** **feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp [ not-supported { false | true } ] [ reject-voice-centric-ue { false | true } ]**

**not-supported { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable 5G VoPS 3GPP support.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

**reject-voice-centric-ue { false | true }**

Specify if VoPS is not supported whether to reject voice-centric UE registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

# amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support

Configures ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-call\_control\_policy\_name)

---

**Syntax Description** `feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support supported { false | true } ue-capability-match-required { false | true }`

**supported { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable 5G VoPS 3GPP support.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**ue-capability-match-required { false | true }**

Specify whether if VoPS is supported UE capability check is required or not required.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure

Configures the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_service\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map auth-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **illegal-ms**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: illegal-ms.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the ue authentication failure condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber

Configures the UE subscriber clear condition type.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UE subscriber clear condition type.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf

Configures the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`
- `ue-identity-not-derived`

Default Value: `ue-identity-not-derived`.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme

Configures the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.



# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch

Configures the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed

Configures the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn-not-subscribed**

Default Value: dnn-not-subscribed.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable

Configures the GW Unreachable Condition Type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the GW Unreachable Condition Type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming

Configures the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `5GS-services-not-allowed`
- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `plmn-not-allowed`.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown

Configures the peer node no response condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the peer node no response condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code

Configures the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `5GS-services-not-allowed`
- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure

Configures the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable

Configures the UDM not available condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM not available condition type parameter.



# amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map

Configures mapping ARP from SMF to Ngap paging priority.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **paging-priority map arp** *arp\_value* **ngap-paging-priority** *ngap\_paging\_priority*

**arp** *arp\_value*

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value from SMF.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

**ngap-paging-priority** *ngap\_paging\_priority*

Specify the paging priority in the paging message.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-7.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure mapping ARP from SMF to Ngap paging priority.

# amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirect

Configures AMF redirection parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** `policy amf-redirect { enabled | disabled }`

`enabled { false | true }`

Specify whether to enable or disable AMF redirection.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure AMF redirection parameters.

# amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release

Configures UE Context release procedure parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `policy context-release force-smf-update { false | true }`

**force-smf-update { false | true }**

Specify whether to initiate SMF update without PDU list available in release messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure UE Context release procedure parameters.

# amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging

Configures tailist for paging.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** `policy idle-mode paging use-new-tailist`

**use-new-tailist**

Specify to use new tailist for paging as last stage.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure tailist for paging.

# amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update

Configures enabling paging for UE config.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update initiate-paging`

**initiate-paging**

Specify to enable paging for UE config.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure enabling paging for UE config.

# amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction

Configures NSSF interaction parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** `policy nssf-interaction { disabled | enabled }`

`enabled { false | true }`

Specify whether to enable or disable NSSF interaction.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure NSSF interaction parameters.

# amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing

Configures slicing policy configuration parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **policy slicing inclusion-mode** *inclusion\_mode*

**inclusion-mode** *inclusion\_mode*

Specify the NSSAI Inclusion Mode to be send in Registration Accept.

Must be one of the following:

- A
- B
- C
- D
- None

Default Value: None.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure slicing policy configuration parameters.

# amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update

Configures UE Config update procedure parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `policy ue-cfg-update [ on-nssf-slice-change { false | true } ] [ on-tai-change { false | true } ]`

## **on-nssf-slice-change { false | true }**

Specify whether to initiate UE config update procedure if slice parameter from NSSF changes.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

## **on-tai-change { false | true }**

Specify whether to initiate UE config update procedure on TAI list changes.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure UE Config update procedure parameters.



# amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer

Configures UE context transfer related parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** `policy ue-context-transfer [ allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true } ] [ horizontal-key-derivation { false | true } ] [ use-source-key { false | true } ] [ use-source-pcf { false | true } ]`

## **allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true }**

Specify whether source AMF sends UE context with SUPI.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

## **horizontal-key-derivation { false | true }**

Specify whether source AMF will generate new key every time.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

## **use-source-key { false | true }**

Specify whether target AMF will use key received from source AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

## **use-source-pcf { false | true }**

Specify whether target AMF sends pcfReselectedInd as true in transfer-update and source AMF clears PCF association.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**

- **true**

Default Value: true.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure UE context transfer related parameters.

# amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction

Configures enabling policy to apply RatType restriction at AMF.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **rat-type-restriction** *restriction*

**rat-type-restriction** *restriction*

Specify the RAT type restriction.

Must be one of the following:

- **EUTRAN**
- **NR**
- **VIRTUAL**
- **WLAN**
- **override-udm-restrictions**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure enabling policy to apply RatType restriction at AMF.

# amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict

Configures enabling policy to restrict subscriber for all locations at AMF.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **registration restrict access-type** *access\_type*

**access-type** *access\_type*

Specify the access type.

Must be one of the following:

- **all**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure enabling policy to restrict subscriber for all locations at AMF.

# amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo

Configures multiple algorithms in priority order.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **security-algo** *priority* [ [ **ciphering-algo** *ciphering\_algorithm* ] [ **integrity-prot-algo** *integrity\_protocol\_algorithm* ] ]

## **ciphering-algo** *ciphering\_algorithm*

Specify the ciphering algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- 128-5G-EA1
- 128-5G-EA2
- 5G-EA0

## **integrity-prot-algo** *integrity\_protocol\_algorithm*

Specify the integrity protocol algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- 128-5G-IA1
- 128-5G-IA2
- 5G-IA0

## **security-algo** *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be an integer.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure multiple algorithms in priority order.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard

Configures the context-transfer-guard timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**timers context-transfer-guard value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds. Configure guard timer values, which must be in the range of 0-10.

The default value is 5. The value 0 is used to disable the timer in the procedure.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the context-transfer-guard timer in seconds. Started by source AMF on receiving TransferUpdate. On expiry, PDUs will be cleared locally.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory

Configures the ho-supervisory timer parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **timers ho-supervisory value** *timer\_value*

**value** *timer\_value*

Specify the timer value in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 500.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the ho-supervisory timer parameter.

## amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502

Configures the t3502 timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **timers t3502 value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the t3502 timer parameter.



# amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512

Configures the t3512 timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **timers t3512 value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the t3512 timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513

Configures the t3513 timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**timers t3513 value** *timeout\_duration* **retry** *max\_retries*

**retry** *max\_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the t3513 timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522

Configures the t3522 timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

---

**Syntax Description** **timers t3522 value** *timeout\_duration* **retry** *max\_retries*

**retry max\_retries**

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

**value timeout\_duration**

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the t3522 timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550

Configures the t3550 timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**timers t3550 value** *timeout\_duration* **retry** *max\_retries*

**retry** *max\_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the t3550 timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555

Configures the t3555 timer parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **timers t3555 value** *timeout\_duration* **retry** *max\_retries*

**retry max\_retries**

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

**value timeout\_duration**

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the t3555 timer.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560

Configures the t3560 timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**timers t3560 value** *timeout\_duration* **retry** *max\_retries*

**retry** *max\_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure t3560 timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570

Configures the t3570 timer parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **timers t3570 value** *timeout\_duration* **retry** *max\_retries*

**retry max\_retries**

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

**value timeout\_duration**

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the t3570 timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers tguard

Configures the tguard timer parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **timers tguard value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the tguard timer parameter.



# amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle

Configures the UE connected mode inactivity timer parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **timers tidle value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 30-25200.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UE connected mode inactivity timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt

Configures the tidt timer parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **timers tidt value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the tidt timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2

Configures the tn2 timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **timers tn2 value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the tn2 timer parameter.

# amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge

Configures the purge timer parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **timers tpurge value** *timeout\_duration*

**value** *timeout\_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the purge timer parameter.

# amf-global dnn-policy

Configures the DNN policy parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
dnn-policy dnn_name [ [ ims-enabled { false | true } ] [ lbo-roaming-allowed { false | true } ] [ nf-profile-name nf_profile_name ] ]
```

**dnn-policy *dnn\_name***

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

**ims-enabled { false | true }**

Specify whether IMS is enabled for DNN.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**lbo-roaming-allowed { false | true }**

Specify whether Local Breakout Roaming is supported.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**nf-profile-name *nf\_profile\_name***

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure DNN policy parameter.

# amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures the network element profile list.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > DNN Policy Configuration (config-dnn-policy-*policy\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**network-element-profile-list smf** *smf\_profile\_name*

**smf** *smf\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the network element profile list.

# amf-global nf-profile

Configures NF profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

---

**Syntax Description** **nf-profile** *nf\_profile\_name*

***nf\_profile\_name***

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure NF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-profile-<profile\_name>).

# amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile

Configures the NF profile type parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Configuration (config-nf-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**nf-type-profile type** *nf\_profile\_type*

**type** *nf\_profile\_type*

Specify the NF profile type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ausf**
- **nrf**
- **nssf**
- **pcf**
- **smf**
- **udm**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the NF profile type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Type Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-type-profile-*<type>*).



# amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint

Configures GRPC endpoint parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf\_profile\_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **grpc-endpoint** **host** *host\_name* **port** *port\_number*

**host** *host\_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

**port** *port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure GRPC endpoint parameters.

# amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint

Configures HTTP endpoint parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf\_profile\_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**http-endpoint** **base-url** *base\_url*

**base-url** *base\_url*

Specify the base URL.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure HTTP endpoint parameters.

# amf-global operator-policy

Configures the operator policy.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

**Syntax Description** **operator-policy** *policy\_name* [ [ **ccp-name** *ccp\_name* ] [ **nf-profile-name** *nf\_profile\_name* ] [ **paging-policy-name** *paging\_policy\_name* ] ]

**ccp-name** *ccp\_name*

Specify name of the CCP.

Must be a string.

**emergency-profile-name** *emergency\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

**nf-profile-name** *nf\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

**operator-policy** *policy\_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

**paging-map-name** *paging\_map\_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the operator policy.

# amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures network element profiles.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Operator Policy Configuration (config-operator-policy-policy\_name)

## Syntax Description

```
network-element-profile-list { amf amf_ne_profile_name | ausf ausf_ne_profile_name
| nssf nssf_ne_profile_name | pcf pcf_ne_profile_name | smf smf_ne_profile_name | udm
udm_ne_profile_name }
```

### **amf** *amf\_ne\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the AMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

### **ausf** *ausf\_ne\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the AUSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

### **nssf** *nssf\_ne\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NSSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

### **pcf** *pcf\_ne\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the PCF network element profile.

Must be a string.

### **smf** *smf\_ne\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

### **udm** *udm\_ne\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the UDM network element profile.

Must be a string.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure network element profiles.

# amf-global paging-algo

Configures the paging algorithm.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

**Syntax Description** `paging-algo algorithm_name [ [ action action ] [ max-n-gnb max_gnbs_to_page ] [ t3513-timeout paging_timeout ] [ max-paging-attempts max_paging_attempts ] ]`

## **action** *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **all\_gnb\_all\_tai**
- **all\_gnb\_last\_tai**
- **all\_gnb\_remaining\_tai\_all**
- **all\_gnb\_remaining\_tai\_seq**
- **last\_gnb\_last\_tai**
- **last\_n\_gnb\_last\_tai**

## **max-n-gnb** *max\_gnbs\_to\_page*

Specify the max number of gNBs to page.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

## **max-paging-attempts** *max\_paging\_attempts*

Specify the maximum number of paging attempts.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

## **paging-algo** *paging\_algorithm\_name*

Specify name of the paging algorithm.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

## **t3513-timeout** *paging\_timeout*

Specify the paging timeout value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the paging algorithm.

# amf-global paging-map

Configures the paging map parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

---

**Syntax Description** **paging-map** *paging\_map\_name*

*paging\_map\_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the paging map parameters.

# amf-global paging-map precedence

Configures the paging map precedence parameter.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>paging-map</b> <i>map_name</i> [ <b>precedence</b> <i>map_precedence_level</i> [ [ <b>paging-profile-name</b> <i>paging_profile_name</i> ] [ <b>trigger-type</b> <i>trigger_type</i> ] ] ]</p> <p><b>arp-value</b> <i>arp_value</i></p> <p>Specify the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value. Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.</p> <p><b>dereg-value</b> <i>deregistration_trigger_value</i></p> <p>Specify the deregistration trigger value. Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>amf_init</b></li><li>• <b>udm_init</b></li></ul> <p><b>dnn-value</b> <i>dnn_value</i></p> <p>Specify the Data Network Name (DNN) value. Must be a string of 1-64 characters.</p> <p><b>fiveqi-value</b> <i>5qi_value</i></p> <p>Specify the 5G QoS Indicator value. Must be an integer in the range of 1-85.</p> <p><b>paging-profile-name</b> <i>paging_profile_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the 5G paging profile. Must be a string of 1-64 characters.</p> <p><b>ppi-value</b> <i>ppi_value</i></p> <p>Specify the Paging Policy Indicator (PPI) value. Must be an integer in the range of 1-7.</p> <p><b>precedence</b> <i>map_precedence_level</i></p> <p>Specify the map precedence level. Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.</p>

**trigger-type *trigger\_type***

Specify the paging trigger type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5qi**
- **arp**
- **dereg**
- **dnn**
- **ppi**
- **uecfg**

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the paging map precedence parameter.



# amf-global paging-profile

Configures paging profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

---

**Syntax Description** **paging-profile** *paging\_profile\_name*

***paging\_profile\_name***

Specify name of the 5G paging profile.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure paging profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Paging Profile Configuration mode (config-paging-profile-<profile\_name>).

# amf-global paging-profile paging-stage

Configures paging stage information.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Paging Profile Configuration (config-paging-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**paging-stage** *paging\_stage\_precedence* [ **paging-algo** *paging\_algorighthm\_name* ]

**paging-algo** *paging\_algorighthm\_name*

Specify name of the paging algorithm.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

**paging\_stage\_precedence**

Specify the stage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure paging stage.

# amf-global plmn-policy

Configures the operator policy.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

---

**Syntax Description** **plmn-policy** *plmn\_name* **operator-policy-name** *operator\_policy\_name*

**operator-policy-name** *operator\_policy\_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

**plmn-policy** *plmn\_name*

Specify name of the PLMN.

Must be a string of 5-6 characters in the plmn-string pattern. For information on the plmn-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the operator policy.

# amf-global supi-policy

Configures SUPI policy information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

---

**Syntax Description** **supi-policy** *supi\_prefix* **operator-policy-name** *operator\_policy\_name*

**operator-policy-name** *operator\_policy\_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

**supi-policy** *supi\_prefix*

Specify the SUPI prefix.

Must be a string of 1-15 characters in the supi-string pattern. For information on the supi-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure SUPI policy parameters.

# amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration

Configures timeout value for registration.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

**Syntax Description** `timers proc-timeout ue-registration value timer_value`  
  
**value *timer\_value***

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-120.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure timeout value for registration.

# amf-services

Configures AMF service configuration parameters.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

## Syntax Description

```
amf-services amf_service_name [ [ amf-name amf_name ] [ emergency-profile-name
emergency_profile_name ] [ locality locality_name ] [ operator-policy-name
operator_policy_name ] [ relative-amf-capacity relative_amf_capacity ] [
validate-Tais { false | true } ] ]
```

### **amf-name** *amf\_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

### **amf-services** *amf\_service\_name*

Specify name of the AMF service.

Must be a string.

### **emergency-profile-name** *emergency\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

### **locality** *locality\_name*

Specify the locality for Geo support.

Must be a string.

### **operator-policy-name** *operator\_policy\_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

### **relative-amf-capacity** *relative\_amf\_capacity*

Specify the relative AMF capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 127.

### **validate-Tais** { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable TAI validation.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure AMF service configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Services Configuration mode (config-amf-services-<service\_name>).

## amf-services guamis

Configures the Globally Unique AMF ID (GUAMIS).

### Command Modes

Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

### Syntax Description

**guamis** **mcc** *mobile\_country\_code* **mnc** *mobile\_network\_code* **region-id** *amf\_region\_id* **set-id** *amf\_set\_id* **pointer** *amf\_pointer*

#### **mcc** *mobile\_country\_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string.

#### **mnc** *mobile\_network\_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string.

#### **pointer** *amf\_pointer*

Specify the pointer value.

Must be an integer.

#### **region-id** *amf\_region\_id*

Specify the AMF region ID.

Must be an integer.

#### **set-id** *amf\_set\_id*

Specify the AMF set ID.

Must be an integer.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GUAMIS, which is used to uniquely identify an AMF within a 5G network. It is comprised of the MCC, MNC, AMF Region ID, AMF Set ID and AMF Pointer.



# amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure

Configures the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy\_name)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map auth-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **illegal-ms**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: illegal-ms.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

# amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber

Configures the UE subscriber clear condition type.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-call\_control\_policy\_name)

---

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `5GS-services-not-allowed`
- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: `plmn-not-allowed`.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UE subscriber clear condition type.

# amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf

Configures the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*service\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

## amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme

Configures the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`  
`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

# amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch

Configures the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

## amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed

Configures the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`  
**cause-code-5gmm *cause\_code\_5gmm***

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn-not-subscribed**

Default Value: dnn-not-subscribed.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

# amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable

Configures the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

## amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming

Configures the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description**

**local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.



# amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown

Configures the peer node no response condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

**cause-code-5gmm *cause\_code\_5gmm***

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the peer node no response condition type parameter.

# amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code

Configures the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`  
`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

# amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure

Configures the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*  
**cause-code-5gmm** *cause\_code\_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

## amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable

Configures the UDM not available condition type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

**cause-code-5gmm *cause\_code\_5gmm***

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM not available condition type parameter.

# amf-services locality oauth2-enabled

Configures the AMF ID (**oauth2-enabled**) to enable the client authorization support to NRF.

---

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Services Configuration (`amf-services amf_services_name`) > AMF Name (`amf-name amf_name`) > Locality (`locality locality_name`) > `oauth2-enabled`

---

## Syntax Description

```
amf-name amf_name  
locality locality_name  
oauth2-enabled  
access-token-jws-algo { HS256 | ES256 | RS256 }  
access-token-jws-key { shared_secret_key | public_key }
```

### **oauth2-enabled**

Enable the OAuth2 client authorization to register the AMF with NRF. The default value is false.

### **access-token-jws-algo** { **HS256** | **ES256** | **RS256** }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Algorithm authorization.

### **access-token-jws-key** { **shared\_secret\_key** | **public\_key** }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Key authorization.

---

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **oauth2-enabled** feature is configured, the options **access-token-jws-algo** and **access-token-jws-key** are mandatory.

## amf-services peer-mme gummei

Configures Globally Unique MME Identifier (GUMMEI) parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **peer-mme gummei mcc** *mobile\_country\_code* **mnc** *mobile\_network\_code* **group-id** *mme\_group\_id*  
**mme-code** *mme\_code* **address** *peer\_mme\_ip\_address*

**address** *peer\_mme\_ip\_address*

Specify the IP address if the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**group-id** *mme\_group\_id*

Specify the MME group ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**mcc** *mobile\_country\_code*

Specify the three-digit mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**mme-code** *mme\_code*

Specify the MME code.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

**mnc** *mobile\_network\_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure peer MME parameters.

# amf-services peer-mme tai-match

Configures TAI match.

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **peer-mme tai-match priority** *tai\_match\_priority* **mcc** *mobile\_country\_code* **mnc** *mobile\_network\_code*

**mcc** *mobile\_country\_code*

Specify the three-digit mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**mnc** *mobile\_network\_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**priority** *tai\_match\_priority*

Specify the TAI match priority value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4096.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure TAI match parameters.

# amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac

Configures Tracking Area Code parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **tac** *options*

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the Tracking Area Code parameters.



# amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any

Configures the Tracking Area Code wildcard for peer MME.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **any** *options*

**address** *ip\_address*

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code wildcard for peer MME.

# amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval

Configures the Tracking Area Code start value.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **tac startval start** *tac\_start\_value*

**address** *ip\_address*

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**start** *tac\_start\_value*

Specify the Tracking Area Code start value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code start value.

# amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to

Configures the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **tac to end** *tac\_start\_value*

**address** *ip\_address*

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**end tac\_end\_value**

Specify the Tracking Area Code range for Peer MME.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.

# amf-services pgw

Configures peer SMF+PGW-C parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_service\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **pgw fqdn** *fqdn* **smf-network-element-profile** *smf\_ne\_profile\_name*

**fqdn fqdn**

Specify the PGW fully qualified domain name.

Must be a string.

**smf-network-element-profile smf\_profile\_name**

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure SMF+PGW-C parameters.

# amf-services relative-amf-capacity

Configures the AMF Services ID (**relative-amf-capacity**) to enable the Relative Capacity Configuration Update feature in AMF.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (*config*) > AMF Services Configuration (*amf-services amf\_services\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **config**  
**amf-services** *service\_name*  
**relative-amf-capacity** *capacity\_number*

**relative-amf-capacity** *capacity\_number*

**relative-amf-capacity** *capacity\_number*—Specifies the AMF capacity, within the range of 0–255. The default value is 127.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this **relative-amf-capacity** command, when you want the relative capacity configuration update feature in AMF feature to be configured.

# amf-services tai-groups

Configures TAI groups.

---

**Command Modes** Exec> Global Configuration (config)> AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf\_services\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **tai-groups** *tai\_group\_name*

***tai\_group\_name***

Specify name of the TAI group.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure TAI groups.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

# amf-tools

Enable or disable the AMF tools.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `amf-tools enable { false | true }`

**enable { false | true }**

Specify to enable or disable the AMF tools.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to enable or disable the AMF tools.

# amf-tools amf-mock-tool

Configures AMF mock tool.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **amf-mock-tool external-ip** *external\_ip\_address*

**external-ip** *external\_ip\_address*

Specify the external IP address.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure AMF mock tool external IP address.



# amf-tools lattice

Configures lattice.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **lattice** **sctp-k8-node-name** *sctp\_k8\_node\_name* **sctp-ip-address** *sctp\_ip\_address*  
**lattice-tar-url** *lattice\_tar\_url* **test-companion-tar-url** *test\_companion\_tar\_url*

**lattice-tar-url** *lattice\_tar\_url*

Specify the lattice tar URL.

Must be a string.

**sctp-ip-address** *sctp\_ip\_address*

Specify the external IP address for SCTP.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**sctp-k8-node-name** *sctp\_k8\_node\_name*

Specify the kubernetes node name on which lattice is to be deployed.

Must be a string.

**test-companion-tar-url** *test\_companion\_tar\_url*

Specify the test companion tar URL.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure lattice.

## apn-groups

Configures APN groups.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **apn-groups name** *apn\_group\_name*

**name** *apn\_group\_name*

Specify name of the APN group.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure APN groups. The CLI prompt changes to the APN Groups Configuration mode (config-apn-groups-<group\_name>).

## apn-groups apns

Configures APN group parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Groups Configuration (config-apn-groups-*group\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **apns** *apn\_name*

**apns** *apn\_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure APN group parameters.

# apn-profiles

Configures APN profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **apn-profiles** *apn\_profile\_name*

***apn\_profile\_name***

Specify name of the APN profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure APN profile parameters.

# cd

Changes the current working directory.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** **cd** *directory* . **ssh**

***directory***

Specify the directory name.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to change the current working directory.

# cdl clear sessions

Clears the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
cdl clear sessions [ db-name database | filter filter | map-id map_id |  
slice-name slice_name ]
```

**db-name** *database*

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

**filter** *filter*

Specify the filter.

**map-id** *map\_id*

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

**slice-name** *slice\_name*

Specify the slice name to be queried.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to clear the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

# cdl kafka

Displays the Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
cdl kafka [ describe [ consumer-groups name | topics [ name kafka_topic_name
| include-internal-topics ] | list [ consumer-groups | topics
include-internal-topics ]
```

**describe**

Describe the kafka topics or consumer groups.

**consumer-groups *name***

Displays the kafka consumer groups. By default, all the consumer groups are described

**topics name *kafka\_topic\_name***

Displays the specified kafka topics. By default, all the internal topics are described

**include-internal-topics**

Indicates to include the internal topics.

**list**

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

**consumer-groups**

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

**topics include-internal-topics**

List all the kafka topics that include the internal topics.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

# cdl show sessions

Displays the session data from the datastore.

## Command Modes

Exec

## Syntax Description

```
cdl show sessions count [ detailed [ db-name db_name | filter { condition
[ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | map-id map_id |
slice-name slice_name ] | summary ] | summary [ db-name db_name | filter {
condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | limit
limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time
| next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval | slice-name slice_name ] | detailed
[ db-name db_name | filter { condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with
] | key key_value } | limit limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb
maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time | next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval
| slice-name slice_name ]
```

### count

Display the session count information.

### detailed

Display the session details with data.

### db-name db\_name

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

### key key\_value

Specify the query value.

Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters.

### map-id map\_id

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

### limit limit

Specify the maximum number of records to display.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-500.

### filter condition { ends-with | match | starts-with }

Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.



**purge-on-eval**

Displays the list of sessions that have purge-on-eval flag set to true or false.

**next-eval-end-time**

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time less than this time.

**next-eval-start-time**

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time greater than this time.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the session details.

# cdl show status

Displays the status of the database from the datastore.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `cdl show status db-name database_name`

**db-name** *database\_name*

Specify the database name to display the status.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to display the status of the queried database from the datastore.

# clear ipam

Clears the IP Address Management (IPAM) operational data.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `clear ipam`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to clear IPAM operational data.

# clear ipam

Clears the IP Address Management (IPAM) operational data.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `clear ipam`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to clear the IPAM data.

# clear subscriber

Clears subscriber data.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `clear subscriber { all | gr-instance gr_instance | imei imei_id | namespace namespace | nf-service nf_service | supi supi_id | config_specific_options }`

## **all**

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

## **gr-instance *gr\_instance***

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

## **imei *imei\_id***

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

## **namespace *namespace***

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

## **nf-service *nf\_service***

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

## **supi *supi\_id***

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to clear subscriber data.

# clear subscriber

Clears the subscriber data.

## Command Modes

Exec

## Syntax Description

```
clear subscriber { all | gnodeb-id { mcc mcc_value | mnc mnc_value } |
gr-instance gr_instance | imei imei_id | namespace namespace | nf-service nf_service
| supi supi_id | config_specific_options }
```

### **all**

Clears all the subscriber data.

### **gnodeb-id** { **mcc** *mcc\_value* | **mnc** *mnc\_value* }

Specify the gNodeB ID.

### **gr-instance** *gr\_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

### **imei** *imei\_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15 to 16 characters.

### **namespace** *namespace*

Specify the product namespace under which to search.



**Note** This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none

### **nf-service** *nf\_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

### **supi** *supi\_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1 to 63 characters.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the subscriber data.

# clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** { **clear** | **show** } **subscriber gnodeb-id** *gnodeb\_id* **mcc** *mobile\_network\_code* **mcc**  
*mobile\_country\_code*

**gnodeb-id** *gnodeb\_id*

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

**mcc** *mobile\_country\_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**mnc** *mobile\_network\_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

# client http header

Configures HTTP header parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client http header user-agent user_agent_header`

**user-agent user\_agent\_header**

Specify the user agent header.

Must be one of the following:

- **app-name**
- **cluster-name**
- **disable**

Default Value: app-name.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTP header parameters.



# client http ping

Configures HTTP ping parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client http ping { [ interval ping_interval ] [ timeout ping_timeout ] }`

***interval ping\_interval***

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two HTTP pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 10000.

***timeout ping\_timeout***

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect if remote host is down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 5000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTP ping parameters.

# client inbound interface

Configures inbound client interface parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client inbound interface interface_name`

**interface *interface\_name***

Specify name of the interface.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure inbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface\_name>).

# client inbound interface limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client inbound limit overload reject-code response_code`

**reject-code *response\_code***

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

# client inbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client inbound limit pending request max_pending_request_limit`  
`request max_pending_request_limit`

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

# client inbound limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client inbound limit overload reject-code response_code`

**reject-code *response\_code***

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

# client inbound limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client inbound limit pending request max_pending_request_limit`  
`request max_pending_request_limit`

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

# client outbound host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **host ping backoff** *backoff\_interval* **timeout** *ping\_timeout* **interval** *ping\_interval*

**backoff** *backoff\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

**interval** *ping\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

**timeout** *ping\_timeout*

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

# client outbound interface

Configures outbound client interface parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `client outbound interface interface_name`

**interface *interface\_name***

Specify the interface.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure outbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface\_name>).



# client outbound interface host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **host ping backoff** *backoff\_interval* **timeout** *ping\_timeout* **interval** *ping\_interval*

**backoff** *backoff\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

**interval** *ping\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

**timeout** *ping\_timeout*

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

# client outbound interface limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**limit consecutive failure count** *consecutive\_failure\_count* **codes** *failure\_codes*

**codes** *failure\_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

**count** *consecutive\_failure\_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

# client outbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **limit pending response** *response\_message\_limit*

**response** *response\_message\_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

# client outbound limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **limit consecutive failure count** *consecutive\_failure\_count* **codes** *failure\_codes*

**codes** *failure\_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

**count** *consecutive\_failure\_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

# client outbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **limit pending response** *response\_message\_limit*

**response** *response\_message\_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

# commit

Configures the commit parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
commit [ abort { persist-id persist_id } | confirm { persist-id persist_id } | persist-id persist_id ]
```

**abort persist-id *persist\_id***

Specify to abort commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

**confirm persist-id *persist\_id***

Specify to confirm commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

**persist-id *persist\_id***

Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the commit parameters.

# compare

Compares the running configuration to another configuration or a file.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

**compare file** { *filename another\_configuration* }

***filename*** [.kube | .ssh] |

Specify the file name ending with .kube/.ssh or the directory path of the file to be compared.

Must be a string.

***another\_configuration***

Specify the configuration to be compared against.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the file that must be compared.

# config

Manipulates the software configuration information.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

`config [ exclusive | no-confirm | shared | terminal ]`

**exclusive**

Specify to enter the exclusive configuration mode.

**no-confirm**

Specify to apply the command without asking for confirmation.

**shared**

Specify to enter the shared configuration mode.

**terminal**

Specify to enter the terminal configuration mode.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to manipulate the software configuration information.



# config-error info

Displays configuration error information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show config-error [ info ]`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view configuration error information.

# coverage

Configures code coverage utilities.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **coverage container-stop** *container\_stop*

**container-stop** *container\_stop*

Specify the container stop.

Must be a string.

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure code coverage utilities.

# datastore dbs

Configures DBS parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **datastore dbs** *db\_name*

**db\_name**

Specify name of the DBS.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the DBS parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the DBS Configuration mode (config-dbs-<db\_name>).

# datastore dbs endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **endpoints** *endpoint\_name* [ **port** *port\_number* ]

**endpoints** *endpoint\_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.

Must be a string.

**port** *port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

# datastore notification-ep

Configures notification endpoint parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `datastore notification-ep { [ host host_name ] [ port port_number ] }`

**host *host\_name***

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure notification endpoint parameters.

# datastore session-db

Configures Session DB parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description**

**datastore session-db endpoints** *endpoint\_name* [ [ **port** *port\_number* ] [ **slice-name** *slice\_name* ] ]

**slice-name** *slice\_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure Session DB parameters.

# datastore session-db endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **endpoints** *endpoint\_name* [ **port** *port\_number* ]

**endpoints** *endpoint\_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.

Must be a string.

**port** *port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

# debug-settings amf-ngap-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `debug-settings amf-ngap-ep go-debug`

**go-debug**

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.



# debug-settings amf-rest-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF REST endpoint.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `debug-settings amf-rest-ep go-debug`

**go-debug**

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF REST endpoint.

# debug-settings amf-sctp-lb

Configures debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `debug-settings amf-sctp-lb go-debug`

**go-debug**

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

# debug-settings amf-service

Configures debug settings for AMF service.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `debug-settings amf-service go-debug`

**go-debug**

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF service.

# deployment

Configures the product deployment parameters.

---

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

## Syntax Description

```
deployment { app-name application_name | cluster-name cluster_name | dc-name
datacenter_name | logical-nf-instance-id logical_nf_instance_id | model
deployment_model }
```

### **app-name** *application\_name*

Specify name of the application.

Must be a string.

### **cluster-name** *cluster\_name*

Specify name of the cluster.

Must be a string.

### **dc-name** *datacenter\_name*

Specify name of the datacenter.

Must be a string.

### **logical-nf-instance-id** *logical\_nf\_instance\_id*

Specify the logical NF instance ID.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

### **model** *deployment\_model*

Specify the deployment model. Default: Large.

Must be one of the following:

- **small**

---

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure product deployment parameters.

# deployment resource

Configures the deployment CPU resource parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Deployment Configuration (config-deployment)

---

**Syntax Description** **resource** **cpu** *cpu\_size*

**cpu** *cpu\_size*

Specify the CPU size in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 2000-1000000.

Default Value: 18000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the deployment CPU resource parameter.

# describe

Displays the command information.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

**describe** *command*

***command***

Specify the command name to display the detailed information about the command.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **geo**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**

- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **reconcile**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **search**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **transaction**
- **who**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the command-specific information.

# diagnostics

Displays diagnostics information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show diagnostics`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view diagnostics information.



# diagnostics info

Displays diagnostics information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show diagnostics [ info ]`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view diagnostics information.

# dump

Removes the transaction history.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

**dump transactionhistory**

**transactionhistory**

Dump the transaction history.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to remove the transaction history.

# edr

Configures EDR reporting parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **edr** { [ **reporting** *reporting\_status* ] [ **subscribers** *subscribers\_edr\_reporting* ] }

**reporting** *reporting\_status*

Specify to enable or disable EDR reporting.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure EDR parameters.

# edr edrsubscribers

Configures subscriber EDR reporting.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **edr subscribers** *subscribers\_for\_edr\_reporting*

---

**Syntax Description** **edr reporting { enable | disable } subscribers** *subscribers\_for\_edr\_reporting*

**subscribers** *subscribers\_for\_edr\_reporting*

Specify the subscribers to enable EDR reporting. For example, imsi-123456789012345.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure subscriber EDR reporting.

# edr file files

Configures EDR file parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
edr file { transaction | transaction-collision } [ reporting reporting_status ] [ verbose verbosity_status ]
```

**file** { **transaction** | **transaction-collision** }

Specify name of the EDR file.

**reporting** *reporting\_status*

Specify to enable or disable reporting of this file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

**verbose** *verbosity\_status*

Specify to enable or disable field description or long names in the file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure EDR file parameters.

## edr file files disable

Disables procedure IDs.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr\_file*)

---

**Syntax Description** **disable procedure-id** *procedure\_ids*

**procedure-id** *procedure\_ids*

Specify the procedure ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to disable specific procedure IDs.

# edr file files flush

Configures EDR file flush parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr\_file*)

**Syntax Description** **flush interval** *file\_flush\_interval*

**interval** *file\_flush\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the file flush interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1000.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the EDR file flush parameters.

# edr file files limit

Configures EDR file limit parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr\_file*)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
limit { [ count max_files_to_preserve ] [ size max_single_file_size ] }
```

**count** *max\_files\_to\_preserve*

Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

**size** *max\_single\_file\_size*

Specify the maximum single file size limit in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the EDR file limit parameters.



# edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id

Disables transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr\_file*)

---

**Syntax Description** **procedure-id** *procedure\_id*

**procedure** *procedure\_id*

Specify the procedure ID value/name.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to disable transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

# edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable

Disables event IDs.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr\_file*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure\_id*)

**Syntax Description** **disable event-id** *event\_ids*

**event-id** *event\_ids*

Specify the event ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to disable event IDs.

# edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id

Disables procedure-level event ID configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr\_file*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure\_id*)

---

**Syntax Description** **event-id** *event\_id*

**event** *event\_id*

Specify the event ID value/name.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to disable procedure-level event ID configuration.

# edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable

Disables field IDs.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr\_file*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure\_id*)

**Syntax Description** **disable field-id** *field\_ids*

**field-id** *field\_ids*

Specify the field ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to disable field IDs.

# endpoint all

Displays endpoint status.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show endpoint [ all ]`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view the status of endpoints.

# endpoint info

Displays endpoint information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show endpoint info`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view endpoint information.

# exit

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

---

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec
----------------------	------

---

<b>Syntax Description</b>	<b>exit</b>
---------------------------	-------------

---

<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Use this command to exit the current configuration mode and return to the parent configuration mode. When used in the Exec mode, exits the management session.
-------------------------	--

# geo maintenance

Configures Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `geo maintenance mode { false | true }`

**mode { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable maintenance mode. To enable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.



# geo reset-role

Configures Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `geo reset-role { [ instance-id instance_id ] [ role new_role ] }`

**instance-id** *instance\_id*

Specify the instance ID for geo command.

**role** *new\_role*

Specify the new role for the specified site.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

# geo switch-role

Configures Geo Admin Controller for trigger failover.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
geo switch-role { [ failback-interval failback_interval ] [ instance-id instance_id ] [ role new_role ] }
```

**failback-interval** *failback\_interval*

Specify, in seconds, the interval between notify failover and actual failover.

Must be a string.

**instance-id** *instance\_id*

Specify the instance ID for geo command.

**role** *new\_role*

Specify the new role for the specified site.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Performs instance role manipulation. Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller for trigger failover.

# geomonitor podmonitor pods

Configures configuration of pods to be monitored.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `geomonitor podmonitor pods pod_name [ [ failedReplicaPercent failed_replica_precentage ] [ retryCount retry_count ] [ retryFailOverInterval retry_interval ] [ retryInterval retry_interval ] ]`

**failedReplicaPercent failed\_replica\_precentage**

Specify the percentage of failed replica after which GR failover will get triggered.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100.

**pods pod\_name**

Specify the name of the pod to be monitored.

Must be a string.

**retryCount retry\_count**

Specify the counter value to retry if pod failed to ping after which pod is marked as down.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

**retryFailOverInterval retry\_interval**

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping fails.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

**retryInterval retry\_interval**

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping is successful.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure configuration of pods to be monitored.

# geomonitor remotecclustermonitor

Configures remote cluster monitoring parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **geomonitor remotecclustermonitor retryCount** *retry\_count* **retryInterval**  
*retry\_interval*

**retryCount** *retry\_count*

Specify the retry count if remote cluster is not reachable. To disable, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

**retryInterval** *retry\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval after which status of the remote site will be fetched.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-50000.

Default Value: 3000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure remote cluster monitoring parameters.

# geomonitor trafficMonitor

Configures traffic monitoring configuration.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

**Syntax Description** `geomonitor trafficMonitor thresholdCount threshold_count thresholdInterval threshold_interval`

**thresholdCount *threshold\_count***

Specify the number of calls received for standby instance. To disable, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10000.

Default Value: 0.

**thresholdInterval *threshold\_interval***

Specify, in milliseconds, the maximum duration window to hit the threshold count value.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 3000.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure traffic monitoring configuration.

# geomonitor vipmonitor instance

Configures VIP monitoring parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `geomonitor vipmonitor instance instance_id`

**instance *instance\_id***

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure VIP monitoring configuration. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance Configuration mode (config-instance-<instance\_id>).

# geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips

Configures VIP interface monitoring parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance\_id*)

**Syntax Description** **vips** *vip\_interface\_name* [ **retryCount** *retry\_count* | **retryFailOverInterval** *retry\_interval* | **retryInterval** *retry\_interval* | **vipIp** *vip\_ip* | **vipPort** *vip\_port\_number* ]

**retryCount** *retry\_count*

Specify the counter value to retry if VIP failed to ping after which VIP is marked as down.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

**retryFailOverInterval** *retry\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP failed to ping.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

**retryInterval** *retry\_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP pinged successfully.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

**vipIp** *vip\_ip*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**vipPort** *vip\_port\_number*

Specify the diagnostic port number.

Must be an integer.

**vip\_interface\_name**

Specify name of the interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure VIP interface monitoring parameters.

# group nf-mgmt

Configures NF management group name.

---

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

## Syntax Description

```
nf-mgmt mgmt_group_name { nrf-mgmt-group nrf_mgmt_group_name |
failure-handling-profile fh_profile_name | nrf-auth-group nrf_auth_group_name |
locality locality_name | re-register { false | true } }
```

### **failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile for the NRF Management functionality.

Must be a string.

### **locality** *locality\_name*

Specify the locality information.

Must be a string.

### **nf-mgmt** *mgmt\_group\_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

### **nrf-mgmt-group** *nrf\_mgmt\_group\_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

---

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NF management group name.



# group nf-mgmt heartbeat

Configures the heartbeat interval parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Management Group Configuration  
(config-nf-mgmt-*mgmt\_group\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **heartbeat interval** *heartbeat\_interval*

**interval** *heartbeat\_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds.

Must be an integer.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the heartbeat interval parameter.

# group nrf discovery

Configures NRF discovery group parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `group nrf discovery group_name [ nrf-type nrf_type ]`

**discovery group\_name**

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

**nrf-type nrf\_type**

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NRF discovery group configuration.

# group nrf discovery service type nrf

Configures the NRF discovery service name.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

**Syntax Description** `nrf nrf_service_name [ responsetimeout response_timeout ]`

**nrf nrf\_service\_name**

Specify name of the NRF discovery service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-disc**

**responsetimeout response\_timeout**

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NRF discovery service name.

# group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description**

```
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root api_root | uri-scheme uri_scheme }
```

**api-root** *api\_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

# group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *priority* | **capacity** *endpoint\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *endpoint\_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**priority** *priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint\_name**

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

# group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)



> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures URI version information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** **uri-version** *uri\_version* [ **full-version** *full\_version* ]

**full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure URI version information.

# group nrf mgmt

Configures the NRF self-management group parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** `mgmt group_name [ nrf-type nrf_type ]`

**mgmt group\_name**

Specify name of the NRF self-management group.

Must be a string.

**nrf-type nrf\_type**

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NRF self-management group parameters.

# group nrf mgmt service type nrf

Configures the NRF self-management service information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** **nrf nrf-service-name** *nrf\_service\_name* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**nrf-service-name** *nrf\_service\_name*

Specify name of the NRF service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-nfm**

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NRF self-management service information.

# group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters1.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name* { **api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix* | **api-root** *api\_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme* }

**api-root** *api\_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

# group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **max-retry-count** *max\_retry\_count* ] [ **priority** *endpoint\_priority* ]

**max-retry-count** *max\_retry\_count*

Specify the maximum retry count.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

**priority** *endpoint\_priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint\_name**

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.



# group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures version information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** **uri-version** *uri\_version* [ **full-version** *full\_version* ]

**full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern `v\d`.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the version information.

# help

Displays help information for specified command.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

**help** *command*

***command***

Specify the command name to display the corresponding help information.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **geo**
- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**



- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **reconcile**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **search**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **transaction**
- **who**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view help information for a specified command.

# history

Configures the command history cache size.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** **history** *history\_size*

***history\_size***

Specify the command history cache size.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the command history cache size.

# id

Displays the user ID information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `id`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view the user ID information.

# idle-timeout

Configures the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle in seconds after which the system automatically terminates the connection.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `idle-timeout` *timeout\_in\_seconds*

*timeout\_in\_seconds*

Specify the idle timeout duration in seconds.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle.

# ignore-leading-space

Configures whether to ignore or consider the leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `ignore-leading-space { false | true }`  
  
`{ false | true }`

Specify false to ignore leading whitespace, and true to consider it.

Must be either "false" or "true".

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure whether to ignore or consider leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

# infra metrics experimental

Configures the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **infra metrics experimental version** *experimental\_metrics\_version*

**version** *experimental\_metrics\_version*

Specify the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4.

Default Value: 0.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

# infra metrics verbose verboseLevels

Configures verbose configuration parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `infra metrics verbose pod_type level verbose_level`

***level* *verbose\_level***

Specify the verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **production**
- **trace**

Default Value: trace.

***pod\_type***

Specify the pod type.

Must be one of the following:

- **load-balancer**
- **protocol**
- **service**

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure verbose configuration parameters.

# infra transaction limit

Configures the maximum stage limit per transaction.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `infra transaction limit stage max_stage_limit`

**stage *max\_stage\_limit***

Specify the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the maximum stage limit per transaction.



# infra transaction limit consecutive same

Configures the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

**Syntax Description** `infra transaction limit consecutive same stage max_consecutive_stage_limit`  
`stage max_consecutive_stage_limit`

Specify the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

# infra transaction loop

Configures the transaction loop detection parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `infra transaction loop detection detection_status`

**detection *detection\_status***

Specify to enable or disable loop detection.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the transaction loop detection parameter.

# infra transaction loop category

Configures the loop category.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **infra transaction loop category** *loop\_category*

**category** *loop\_category*

Specify the category.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the loop category. The CLI prompt changes to the Loop Category Configuration mode(config-category-<category>).

# infra transaction loop category threshold

Configures the loop detection interval parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (config-category-*category*)

---

**Syntax Description** **threshold interval** *loop\_detect\_interval*

**interval** *loop\_detect\_interval*

Specify, in seconds, the loop detection interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the loop detection interval parameter.

# infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds

Configures thresholds.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (config-category-category)

**Syntax Description** **threshold** *threshold\_level* [ [ **action** *threshold\_action* ] [ **count** *max\_transactions* ] ]

**action** *threshold\_action*

Specify the action to take on threshold breach.

Must be one of the following:

- **kill-session**
- **log-event**
- **noop**

Default Value: noop.

**count** *max\_transactions*

Specify the maximum number of transactions for the threshold interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

**thresholds** *threshold\_level*

Specify the threshold level.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure thresholds.

# instance instance-id

Configures instance ID of GR instance.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **instance instance-id** *instance\_id*

**id** *instance\_id*

Specify the instance ID.

---

**Usage Guidelines** GR instance-specific parameters. Use this command to configure the instance ID of GR instance. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance ID Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance\_id>).

# instance instance-id endpoint ep

Configures endpoint parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint** *endpoint\_type* [ [ **instancetype** *ep\_local\_interface\_type* ] [ **loopbackEth** *loopbackEth* ] [ **loopbackPort** *loopbackPort* ] [ **nodes** *node\_replicas\_for\_resiliency* ] [ **replicas** *replicas\_per\_node* ] [ **uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme* ] ]

**certificate-name** *certificate\_alias\_name*

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

**endpoint** *endpoint\_type*

Specify the endpoint type.

**instancetype** *ep\_local\_interface\_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- Dual
- IPv4
- IPv6

Default Value: IPv4.

**internal-vip** *internal\_vip*

Specify the internal VIP.

Must be a string.

**loopbackEth** *loopbackEth*

Specify the endpoint local interface name or host IP.

Must be a string.

**loopbackPort** *loopbackPort*

Specify the endpoint local port.

Must be an integer.

**max-fragment-size** *max\_fragment\_size*

Specify the Maximum SCTP fragment size for data packet.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

**nodes *node\_replicas\_for\_resiliency***

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

**replicas *replicas\_per\_node***

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme *uri\_scheme***

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.



# instance instance-id endpoint ep interface

Configures the interface type.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **interface** *interface\_type*

**certificate-name** *certificate\_alias\_name*

Specify the alias name for certificate.

**instancetype** *ep\_local\_interface\_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

**loopbackEth** *loopback\_eth*

Specify the Loopback Eth pod interface.

Must be a string.

**loopbackPort** *loopback\_port\_number*

Specify the loopback port number.

Must be an integer.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

**interface\_type**

Specify the interface type.

`instance instance-id endpoint ep interface`

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the interface type.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher

Displays the dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

## Syntax Description

```
dispatcher { cache { false | true } | capacity queue_capacity | count
dispatcher_queues_count | expiry cache_entry_expiry_duration | nonresponsive
cache_entry_expiry_duration | outbound { false | true } | rate-limit
queue_rate_limit | threshold outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache }
```

### **cache { false | true }**

Specify to enable or disable retransmission cache support. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

### **capacity *queue\_capacity***

Specify the capacity of each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5000.

### **count *dispatcher\_queues\_count***

Specify the count of dispatcher queues.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

### **expiry *cache\_entry\_expiry\_duration***

Specify, in milliseconds, the responded cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60000.

### **nonresponsive *cache\_entry\_expiry\_duration***

Specify, in milliseconds, the non-responsive cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

**outbound { false | true }**

Specify to enable or disable queue support for outbound messages. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

**rate-limit *queue\_rate\_limit***

Specify the rate limit for each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

**threshold *outstanding\_requests\_per\_queue\_cache***

Specify the outstanding requests per queue cache.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **internal base-port start** *base\_port\_to\_start\_ep*

**start** *base\_port\_to\_start\_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla

Configures SLA parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
sla { [ response response_time ] [ procedure procedure_time ] }
```

**procedure *procedure\_time***

Specify, in milliseconds, the procedure time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

**response *response\_time***

Specify, in milliseconds, the response time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-180000.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure SLA parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip

Configures Virtual IP parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **vip-ip** *vip\_ip\_address* [ [ **offline** ] [ **vip-interface** *interface\_name* ] [ **vip-port** *vip\_port\_number* ] ]

## **offline**

Specify to mark the vip-ip as offline.

## **vip-interface** *interface\_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

## **vip-ip** *vip\_ip\_address*

Specify the host IP address.

Must be a string.

## **vip-port** *vip\_port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure Virtual IP parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**vip-ip6** *vip\_ip6* [ [ **offline** ] [ **vip-ipv6-port** *port\_number* ] ]

**offline**

Specify the VIP IP as offline.

**vip-ip6** *vip\_ip6*

Specify the host detail.

Must be a string.

**vip-ipv6-port** *port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.



# instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **internal base-port start** *base\_port\_to\_start\_ep*

**start** *base\_port\_to\_start\_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port

Configures internal port parameters.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

## Syntax Description

**internal-port** **metrics** *metrics\_port* **admin** *admin\_port* **ipc** *ipc\_port* **pprof** *pprof\_port*  
**keepalived** *keepalived\_port*

### **admin** *admin\_port*

Specify the admin port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7879.

### **ipc** *ipc\_port*

Specify the IPC port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9005.

### **keepalived** *keepalived\_port*

Specify the keepalived port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 29000.

### **metrics** *metrics\_port*

Specify the metrics port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7083.

### **pprof** *pprof\_port*

Specify the PPROF port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7850.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure internal port parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission

Configures retransmission configuration parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **retransmission timeout** *retransmission\_interval* **max-retry** *max\_retry*

**max-retry** *max\_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 3.

**timeout** *retransmission\_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure retransmission configuration parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash

Configures system health crash parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **system-health-level crash** { [ **cpu-percent** *cpu\_percentage* ] [ **memory-in-mbs** *memory* ] [ **num-of-goroutine** *goroutine\_per\_core* ] }

**cpu-percent** *cpu\_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 80.

**memory-in-mbs** *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2048.

**num-of-goroutine** *goroutine\_per\_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 45000.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure system health crash parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical

Configures system health critical parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **system-health-level critical** { [ **cpu-percent** *cpu\_percent* ] [ **memory-in-mbs** *memory* ] [ **num-of-goroutine** *number\_of\_goroutine* ] }

**cpu-percent** *cpu\_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

**memory-in-mbs** *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

**num-of-goroutine** *number\_of\_goroutine*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 35000.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure system health critical parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn

Configures system health warn parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
system-health-level warn { [ cpu-percent cpu_percentage ] [ memory-in-mbs memory ] [ num-of-goroutine number_of_goroutine ] }
```

**cpu-percent** *cpu\_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 50.

**memory-in-mbs** *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 512.

**num-of-goroutine** *goroutine\_per\_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 25000.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure system health warn parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep vip

Configures VIP parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **vip-ip** *vip\_ipv4\_address* [ [ **offline** ] [ **vip-interface** *vip\_interface\_name* ] [ **vip-port** *port\_number* ] ]

## **offline**

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

## **vip-interface** *vip\_interface\_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

## **vip-ip** *vip\_ipv4\_address*

Specify the VIP IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

## **vip-port** *port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure VIP parameters.

# instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*) > Endpoint *endpoint\_type* Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**vip-ipv6** *vip\_ipv6\_detail* [ [ **offline** ] [ **vip-ipv6-port** *vip\_ipv6\_port\_number* ] ]

**offline**

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

**vip-ipv6-port** *vip\_ipv6\_port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

**vip-ipv6** *vip\_ipv6\_detail*

Specify the IPv6 detail.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.



# instances instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **instances instance** *instance\_id* [ [ **cluster-id** *cluster\_id* ] [ **system-id** *system\_id* ] [ **slice-name** *slice\_name* ] ]

**cluster-id** *cluster\_id*

Specify the instance cluster ID.

Must be a string.

**instance** *instance\_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

**slice-name** *slice\_name*

Specify the CDL slice name associated with instance ID.

Must be a string.

**system-id** *system\_id*

Specify the instance system ID.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

# job

Suspends the jobs that are running in the background.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `job stop job_id`

*job\_id*

Specify the job ID.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to suspend the jobs that are running in the background.

# k8 amf local etcd endpoint

Configures AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **amf local etcd endpoint host** *host\_name* **port** *port\_number*

**host** *host\_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: etcd.

**port** *port\_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2379.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

# k8 label pod-group-config

Configures K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **k8 label** *pod\_group* **key** *label\_key* **value** *label\_value*

**key** *label\_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

**value** *label\_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

**pod\_group**

Specify the pod group for the VMs.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdl-layer**
- **oam-layer**
- **protocol-layer**
- **service-layer**

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

# k8 label sctp-layer

Configures AMF sctp-layer parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **sctp-layer** **key** *label\_key* **value** *label\_value*

**key** *label\_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

**value** *label\_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure sctp-layer parameters.

# k8s single-node

Enables AMF to be deployed in single node.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `k8s single-node { false | true }`

**single-node { false | true }**

Specify whether to enable or disable single-node deployment of AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

If **k8s single-node true** is configured, AMF pods can be deployed in a single node.

Single node deployment involves some additional configurations. For more information, contact your Cisco account representative.



---

**Note** AMF does not support dynamic changes to this command.

---

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to enable AMF to be deployed in single node.

# leaf-prompting

Enables or disables automatically querying for leaf values.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `leaf-prompting { false | true }`  
  
`{ false | true }`

Specify false to disable leaf prompting, true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to automatically query for leaf values.

# license smart register

Registers the VNF for Smart Licensing.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `license smart register [ force | idtoken idtoken ]`

***register***

Register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

***force***

Force registration of the agent.

***idtoken***

Specify the ID token to register the agent with.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to register the VNF for Smart Licensing.



# license smart deregister

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `license smart deregister`

*deregister*

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to deregister the VNF for Smart Licensing.

# license smart renew

Renews smart agent IDs and authentication.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `license smart renew { ID | auth }`

**renew**

Renews the smart agent IDs and authentication.

**ID**

Specify the ID to renew smart agent license registration information.

**auth**

Specify to initiate a manual update of the license usage information with Cisco.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to renew the smart agent IDs and authentication.

# license smart status

Displays the smart licensing status information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `license smart status status-only { true | false }`

**status**

Displays the smart licensing information.

**status-only**

Displays only the status information.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view the smart licensing status information.

# local-instance

Configures GR instance for current instance.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** **local-instance instance** *gr\_instance\_id*

**instance** *gr\_instance\_id*

Specify the GR instance ID of current instance.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure GR instance for current instance.

# logging async application enable

Enables and configures async logging.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async application { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async monitor-subscriber { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async tracing { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async transaction { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
	<b>buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i></b> Specify the buffer size for async logging. Must be an integer.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

# logging async monitor-subscriber enable

Enables and configures async logging.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

**buffer-size *buffer\_size***

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

# logging async tracing enable

Enables and configures async logging.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async application { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async monitor-subscriber { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async tracing { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<code>logging async transaction { disable   enable buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i> }</code>
	<b>buffer-size <i>buffer_size</i></b> Specify the buffer size for async logging. Must be an integer.
<b>Usage Guidelines</b>	Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

# logging async transaction enable

Enables and configures async logging.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

---

**Syntax Description** `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

**buffer-size *buffer\_size***

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to enable and configure async logging.



# logging error

Configures error logging parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `logging error stack status`

**stack *status***

Specify to enable or disable error stack.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: enable.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure error logging parameters.

# logging level

Configures the logging level.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **logging level** *log\_level*

**application** *application\_log\_level*

Specify the application logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

**monitor-subscriber** *monitor\_subscriber\_log\_level*

Specify the monitor subscriber logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

**tracing** *tracing\_log\_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**

- **trace**
- **warn**

**transaction *transaction\_log\_level***

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the logging level.

# logging logger

Configures the log name.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **logging name** *log\_name*

**name** *log\_name*

Specify the log name in "module.component.interface" format.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the log name.

# logging logger level

Configures the logging level.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `logging level` *log\_type\_options*

**application** *application\_log\_level*

Specify the application logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

**monitor-subscriber** *monitor\_subscriber\_log\_level*

Specify the monitor subscriber logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

**tracing** *tracing\_log\_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**

- trace
- warn

**transaction** *transaction\_log\_level*

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- error
- info
- off
- trace
- warn

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the logging level.

# logging transaction

Configures the logging transaction parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

**Syntax Description** `logging transaction { [ duplicate { disable | enable } ] [ message { disable | enable } ] [ persist { disable | enable [ max-file-size max_file_size ] [ max-rotation max_rotations ] } ] }`

## **duplicate { enable | disable }**

Specify whether to enable or disable duplicate logs in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

## **max-file-size max\_file\_size**

Specify the maximum transaction file size in MB.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

Default Value: 50.

## **max-rotation max\_rotations**

Specify the maximum number of file rotations.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-1000.

Default Value: 10.

## **message { enable | disable }**

Specify whether to enable or disable messages in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

## **persist { enable | disable }**

Specify whether to enable or disable file-based transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**

- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the logging transaction parameters.



# logout

Logout a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

**logout** [ **session** *session\_id* | **user** *user\_name* ]

**session** *session\_id*

Specify the session ID from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

**user** *user\_name*

Specify the user name or the user process from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to log out a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

# monitor protocol

Configures the AMF to monitor the protocol.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
monitor protocol [ interface interface_name [ capture-duration duration | gr-instance gr_instance | pcap ] ]
```

**interface *interface\_name***

Specify the name of interface on which PCAP is captured.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- sbi
- pfcf
- gtpu
- gtpc
- gtp

**capture-duration *duration***

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

**gr-instance *gr\_instance***

Specify the GR instance ID.

**pcap**

Enable PCAP file generation.

Must be "yes or "no".

Default Value: no

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to monitor the protocol.

# monitor subscriber

Configures the AMF to monitor the subscribers.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
monitor subscriber [ capture-duration duration | dump filename file_name |  
supi supi | gr-instance gr_instance | imei subscriber_imei | imsi subscriber_imsi |  
internal-messages [ yes ] | list | namespace [ sgw | smf ] | [  
capture-duration duration | gr-instance gr_instance | internal-messages [ yes  
] | nf-service [ sgw | smf ] | transaction-logs [ yes ] ] | nf-service  
[ sgw | smf ] | supi supi | transaction-logs [ yes ] ]
```

**supi *supi***

Specify the subscriber identifier.

Must be a string.

**capture-duration *duration***

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

**internal-messages**

Set to yes to enable internal messages.

Default Value: disabled

**transaction-logs**

Set to yes to enable transaction logging.

Default Value: disabled

**dump filename *file\_name***

Specify the path of the file name to be dumped.

Must be a string.

**list**

List the monitored subscriber files.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to monitor the subscribers.

## no

Restores the command history cache size to its default setting. See the *history* command.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `no history`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the command history cache size to its default setting. For more details, see the *history* command.

# nrf discovery-info discovery-filter

Displays NF discovery filter information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** `show discovery-filter`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view NF discovery filter information.

# nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile

Displays discovery profile information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** `show nf-discovery-profile`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view NF discovery profile information.

# nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service

Displays NF service information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** `show nf-service`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view NF service information.

# nrf registration-info

Displays NRF registration information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show nrf [ registration-info [ gr-instance gr_instance ] ]`

**gr-instance** *gr\_instance*

Specify the GR instance ID.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view registration information.



# nrf subscription-info

Displays NF subscription information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** `show nrf subscription-info`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view NF subscription information.

# paginate

Configures whether or not to paginate CLI command output.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `paginate { true | false }`

`{ true | false }`

Specify false to disable paginating CLI command output, and true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to paginate the command output.

# patch amf-ngap-ep

Configures patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **patch amf-ngap-ep patch-url** *patch\_url*

**patch-url** *patch\_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

# patch amf-rest-ep

Configures patch AMF REST endpoint.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `patch amf-rest-ep patch-url patch_url`

**patch-url** *patch\_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure patch AMF REST endpoint.

# patch amf-sctp-lb

Configures patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **patch amf-sctp-lb patch-url** *patch\_url*

**patch-url** *patch\_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

# patch amf-service

Configures patch AMF service.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `patch amf-service patch-url patch_url`

**patch-url** *patch\_url*

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure patch AMF service.

# peers

Displays peer information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show peers`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view peer information.

# peers all

Displays information for all peers.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show peers [ all ]`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view peer configuration information.



# profile emergency-profile emergency

Configures emergency profile parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

**Syntax Description** `profile emergency-profile profile_name [ [ dnn dnn_name ] [ ue-validation-level ue_validation_level ] ]`

**dnn dnn\_name**

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

**emergency-profile profile\_name**

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

**ue-validation-level ue\_validation\_level**

Specify the UE validation level.

Must be one of the following:

- **auth-only**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs. Subscription is bypassed.
- **full**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs with subscription and location validated. Allow only UEs with Normal Registration.
- **none**: Specify to allow any UE. UE without SUPI will attach using IMEI/PEI. Authentication is optional.
- **supi-only**: Specify to allow only UEs with SUPI. UE without SUPI will be rejected. Authentication is optional.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure emergency profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Emergency Profile Configuration mode (config-emergency-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num

Configures the extended emergency number parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration  
(config-emergency-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**extended-emergency-num** *extended\_emergency\_number* **sub-service**  
*emergency\_number\_sub\_service\_type*

**extended-emergency-num** *extended\_emergency\_number*

Specify the extended emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

**sub-service** *emergency\_number\_sub\_service\_type*

Specify the emergency number sub-service type.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure extended emergency number parameters.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

# profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num

Configures local emergency number parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration  
(config-emergency-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **local-emergency-num** *emergency\_number emergency\_number\_service\_type*

***emergency\_number***

Specify the emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

***emergency\_number\_service\_type***

Specify the emergency number service type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ambulance**
- **fire**
- **marine-guard**
- **mountain-rescue**
- **police**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure local emergency number parameters.  
You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

# profile emergency-profile emergency slice

Configures slice for subscriber parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration  
(config-emergency-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**slice name** *slice\_name* [ **sst** *slice\_service\_type* **sdt** *slice\_differentiator\_type* ]

**name** *slice\_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

**sdt** *slice\_differentiator\_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**sst** *slice\_service\_type*

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure slice for subscriber parameters.

# profile network-element amf

Configures the peer AMF network element configuration parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

**Syntax Description** **profile network-element amf** *peer\_amf\_config\_name* [ [ **nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name* ] [ **failure-handling-profile** *failure\_handling\_profile\_name* ] ]

**failure-handling-profile** *failure\_handling\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

**nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

**peer\_amf\_config\_name**

Specify name of the AMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the peer AMF network element configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-<amf\_name>).

# profile network-element amf query-params

Configures query parameters for AMF discovery.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-*amf\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **query-params** *amf\_query\_params*

**query-params** *amf\_query\_params*

Specify the AMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **guami**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snsais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure query parameters for AMF discovery.

# profile network-element ausf

Configures peer AUSF parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile network-element ausf** *peer\_ausf\_config\_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

**failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

**nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

**peer\_ausf\_config\_name**

Specify name of the peer AUSF configuration.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure peer AUSF parameters.

# profile network-element ausf query-params

Configures query parameter for AUSF discovery.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Peer Configuration (config-amf-peer\_ausf\_config\_name)

**Syntax Description** **query-params** *amf\_ausf\_query\_params*

**query-params** *amf\_ausf\_query\_params*

Specify the AMF AUSF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **requester-plmn**
- **routing-indicator**
- **supi**
- **target-plmn**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure query parameter for AUSF discovery.



# profile network-element nssf

Configures peer NSSF parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile network-element nssf** *peer\_nssf\_config\_name* **nf-client-profile**  
*nf\_client\_profile\_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

**failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

**nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

**peer\_nssf\_config\_name**

Specify name of the NSSF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure peer NSSF parameters.

# profile network-element nssf query-params

Configures query parameters for NSSF discovery.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Peer Configuration (config-nssf-peer\_nssf\_config\_name)

**Syntax Description** **query-params** *query\_parameters*

**query-params** *query\_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snsais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure query parameters for NSSF discovery.

# profile network-element pcf

Configures peer PCF parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile network-element pcf** *peer\_pcf\_config\_name* **nf-client-profile**  
*nf\_client\_profile\_name* **failure-handling-profile** *failure\_handling\_profile\_name*

**failure-handling-profile** *failure\_handling\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

**nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

**peer\_pcf\_config\_name**

Specify name of the PCF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the peer PCF parameters.

# profile network-element pcf query-params

Configures query parameters for PCF discovery.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Peer Configuration (config-pcf-peer\_pcf\_config\_name)

**Syntax Description** **query-params** *query\_parameters*

**query-params** *query\_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snsais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure query parameters for PCF discovery.

# profile network-element smf

Configures SMF peer parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile network-element smf** *peer\_smf\_config\_name* **nf-client-profile**  
*nf\_client\_profile\_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

**failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

**nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

**peer\_smf\_config\_name**

Specify name of the SMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure SMF peer parameters.

# profile network-element smf query-params

Configures query parameter for SMF discovery.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Peer Configuration (config-smf-peer\_smf\_config\_name)

**Syntax Description** **query-params** *query\_parameters*

## **query-params smf\_query\_params**

Specify the SMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **pgwfqdn**
- **pgwind**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snsais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure query parameter for SMF discovery.

# profile network-element udm

Configures peer UDM parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile network-element udm** *peer\_udm\_config\_name* **nf-client-profile**  
*nf\_client\_profile\_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

**failure-handling-profile** *fh\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

**nf-client-profile** *nf\_client\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

**peer\_udm\_config\_name**

Specify name of the UDM peer configuration.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure peer UDM parameters.

# profile network-element udm query-params

Configures query parameters for UDM discovery.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Peer Configuration (config-udm-peer\_udm\_config\_name)

**Syntax Description** **query-params** *query\_parameters*

**query-params** *amf\_udm\_query\_params*

Specify the AMF UDM query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **requester-plmn**
- **routing-indicator**
- **supi**
- **target-plmn**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure query parameters for UDM discovery.



# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile

Configures AMF profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile` *profile\_name*

**amf-profile** *profile\_name*

Specify the AMF profile name

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure AMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Profile Configuration mode (config-amf-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality

Configures the AMF profile locality parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *locality\_priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *locality\_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AMF profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**service name type** *amf\_service\_name\_type* **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *amf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the AMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service\_name\_type>).

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name* { **capacity** *capacity\_value* | **priority** *profile\_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix* | **api-root** *api\_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme* }

**api-root** *api\_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<*endpoint\_name*>).

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)



**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-*<name>*)

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **version uri-version** { *uri\_version* | **full-version** *full\_version* }

## **full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.



**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile

Configures AUSF profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile profile_name`

**ausf-profile *profile\_name***

Specify name of the AUSF profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure AUSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Profile Configuration mode (config-ausf-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality

Configures the AUSF profile locality parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *locality\_priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *locality\_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AUSF profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**service name type** *ausf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *ausf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service\_name\_type>).

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>endpoint-profile</b> <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { <b>capacity</b> <i>capacity_value</i>   <b>priority</b> <i>profile_priority</i>   <b>api-uri-prefix</b> <i>api_uri_prefix</i>   <b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i>   <b>uri-scheme</b> <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p><b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i></p> <p>Specify the API root.</p>

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description**    **endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).



# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-*<name>*)

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.



# profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **version uri-version** { *uri\_version* | **full-version** *full\_version* }

## **full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile

Configures the CHF profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile profile_name`

**chf-profile *profile\_name***

Specify name of the CHF profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the CHF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF Profile Configuration mode (config-chf-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality

Configures the CHF profile locality parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *locality\_priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *locality\_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the CHF profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type

Configures the CHF service name type parameter.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

## Syntax Description

**service name type** *service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

### **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

### **type** *service\_name\_type*

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service\_name\_type*>).

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name* { **capacity** *capacity\_value* | **priority** *profile\_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix* | **api-root** *api\_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme* }

**api-root** *api\_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)



> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name)



> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **version uri-version** { *uri\_version* | **full-version** *full\_version* }

## **full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile

Configures EIR profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile** *eir\_profile\_name*

**eir-profile** *eir\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the EIR profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the EIR profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Profile Configuration mode (config-eir-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality

Configures the EIR profile locality parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the EIR profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameter.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

## Syntax Description

**service name type** *service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout\_interval* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout\_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *service\_name\_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service\_name\_type*>).

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>endpoint-profile</b> <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { <b>capacity</b> <i>capacity_value</i>   <b>priority</b> <i>profile_priority</i>   <b>api-uri-prefix</b> <i>api_uri_prefix</i>   <b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i>   <b>uri-scheme</b> <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p><b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i></p> <p>Specify the API root.</p>

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).



# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.



# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **version uri-version** { *uri\_version* | **full-version** *full\_version* }

## **full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2

Configures the AMF ID (**service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth**) to enable an NRF endpoint, to which the AMF will send the `AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Configuration (`config-amf amf_name`) > NF Profile Name Configuration (`config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name`) > NF Profile Type Configuration (`config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name`) > `group nrf auth` > `service type nrf oauth2`

**Syntax Description**

```

group nrf auth nrf_group_name
  service type nrf oauth2
    endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_details
    capacity capacity_number
    uri-scheme http
    endpoint-name endpoint_name
    priority priority_number
    primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address
    primary ip-address port port_address

```

## **group nrf auth** *nrf\_group\_name*

Specify the NRF group name to authenticate. Must be a string.

## **service type nrf oauth2**

Specify the service and the type of NRF, which must be authenticated to enable the OAuth2 profile configuration.

## **endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_details*

Specify the endpoint profile details.

## **capacity** *capacity\_number*

Specify the capacity requirement in number.

## **uri-scheme** **http**

Specify the URI scheme.

## **endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify the endpoint name.

## **priority** *priority\_number*

Specify the priority request. Must be in numbers.

## **primary ip-address ipv4** *ipv4\_address*

Specify the primary IPv4 address.

profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2

**primary ip-address port *port\_address***

Specify the primary port address.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command, when the **service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth** feature is configured, when the AMF sends the `Access-Token` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile

Configures NSSF profile parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile nssf_profile_name`

**nssf-profile *nssf\_profile\_name***

Specify name of the NSSF profile.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NSSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Profile Configuration mode (config-nssf-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality

Configures locality parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *locality\_config\_priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *locality\_config\_priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NSSF Profile Locality parameter.



# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type

Configures the NSSF service name type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout\_interval* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout\_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *service\_name\_type*

Specify the NSSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nssf-nsselection**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NSSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service\_name\_type*>).

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name* { **capacity** *capacity\_value* | **priority** *profile\_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix* | **api-root** *api\_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme* }

**api-root** *api\_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

```
default-notification-subscriptions name [ callback-uri callback_uri |
n1-message-class n1_message_class | n2-information-class n2_information_class |
notification-type notification_type ]
```

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-*<name>*)

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )



> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `version uri-version { uri_version | full-version full_version }`

## **full-version full\_version**

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type oauthenab

Configures the AMF ID (**oauthenab**) to enable the `Nnrf_AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

## Command Modes

```
Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf amf_name) > NF Profile Name
Configuration (config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name) > NF Profile Type Configuration
(config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name) > oauthenab enabled
```

## Syntax Description

```
oauthenab { true | false }
nf-type-profile nf_type_profile_name
locality locality_name
priority priority_number
service name type service_name type_npcf_am_policy_control
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_details
capacity capacity_number
uri-scheme http
endpoint-name endpoint_name
priority priority_number
primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address
primary ip-address port port_address
```

### oauthenab

Enable the OAuth2 client authorization to register the AMF with NRF. The default value is false.

### nf-type-profile *nf\_type\_profile\_name*

Specify the NF profile name.

### locality *locality\_name*

Specify the locality.

### priority *priority\_number*

Specify the priority request. Must be in numbers.

### service name type *service\_name type\_npcf\_am\_policy\_control*

Specify the service name and the type.

### endpoint-profile *endpoint\_profile\_details*

Specify the endpoint profile details.

### capacity *capacity\_number*

Specify the capacity requirement in number.



**uri-scheme http**

Specify the URI scheme.

**endpoint-name *endpoint\_name***

Specify the endpoint name.

**primary ip-address ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the primary IPv4 address.

**primary ip-address port *port\_address***

Specify the primary port address.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command, when the **oauthenabled** feature is configured, when the AMF sends the `Nnrf_AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile

Configures PCF profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile profile_name`

**pcf-profile *profile\_name***

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the PCF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Profile Configuration mode (config-pcf-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality

Configures the PCF profile locality parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-psf-profile-*profile\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *locality\_priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *locality\_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the PCF profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type

Configures the PCF service name type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *service\_name\_type*

Specify the PCF service name parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the PCF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service\_name\_type*>).

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>endpoint-profile</b> <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { <b>capacity</b> <i>capacity_value</i>   <b>priority</b> <i>profile_priority</i>   <b>api-uri-prefix</b> <i>api_uri_prefix</i>   <b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i>   <b>uri-scheme</b> <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p><b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i></p> <p>Specify the API root.</p>

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).



# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

```
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

### Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

#### **ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

#### **ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

#### **port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

### Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

```
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.



# profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **version uri-version** { *uri\_version* | **full-version** *full\_version* }

## **full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile

Configures SEPP profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile` *sepp\_profile\_name*

**sepp-profile** *sepp\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the SEPP profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SEPP profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Profile Configuration mode (config-sepp-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality

Configures the SEPP profile locality parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SEPP profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type

Configures the SEPP service name type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout\_interval* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout\_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *service\_name\_type*

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SEPP service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service\_name\_type*>).

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name* { **capacity** *capacity\_value* | **priority** *profile\_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix* | **api-root** *api\_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme* }

**api-root** *api\_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )



> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile\_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality\_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )



> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** `version uri-version { uri_version | full-version full_version }`

## **full-version full\_version**

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile

Configures SMF profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile** *smf\_profile\_name*

**smf-profile** *smf\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the SMF profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Profile Configuration mode (config-smf-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality

Configures the SMF profile locality parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SMF profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type

Configures the SMF service name type parameter.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

## Syntax Description

**service name type** *smf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

### **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

### **type** *smf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service\_name\_type>).

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> )
<b>Syntax Description</b>	<p><b>endpoint-profile</b> <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { <b>capacity</b> <i>capacity_value</i>   <b>priority</b> <i>profile_priority</i>   <b>api-uri-prefix</b> <i>api_uri_prefix</i>   <b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i>   <b>uri-scheme</b> <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p><b>api-root</b> <i>api_root</i></p> <p>Specify the API root.</p>

Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).



# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

```
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

```
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.



# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

```
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address
```

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

**Syntax Description** { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [ **ipv4** *ipv4\_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6\_address* ] [ **port** *port\_number* ] }

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **version uri-version** { *uri\_version* | **full-version** *full\_version* }

## **full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile

Configures UDM profile parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile** *udm\_profile\_name*

**udm-profile** *udm\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the UDM profile.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Profile Configuration mode (config-udm-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality

Configures the UDM profile locality parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **locality** *locality\_name* [ **priority** *priority* ]

**locality** *locality\_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

**priority** *priority*

This keyword sets the priority for the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM profile locality parameter.

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type

Configures the UDM service name type parameter.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *service\_name\_type*

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service\_name\_type>).

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name* { **capacity** *capacity\_value* | **priority** *profile\_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix* | **api-root** *api\_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme* }

**api-root** *api\_root*

Specify the API root.



Must be a string.

**api-uri-prefix** *api\_uri\_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

**capacity** *capacity\_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

**endpoint-profile** *endpoint\_profile\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

**priority** *profile\_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

**uri-scheme** *uri\_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name* [ **priority** *node\_priority* | **capacity** *node\_capacity* ]

**capacity** *node\_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**endpoint-name** *endpoint\_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

**priority** *node\_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint\_name>).

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

**Syntax Description**

**default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [ **callback-uri** *callback\_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class* | **notification-type** *notification\_type* ]

**callback-uri** *callback\_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

**n1-message-class** *n1\_message\_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

**n2-information-class** *n2\_information\_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

**notification-type** *notification\_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA\_CHANGE\_NOTIFICATION
- DATA\_REMOVAL\_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION\_NOTIFICATION
- N1\_MESSAGES
- N2\_INFORMATION

**name**

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-*<name>*)

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )



> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile\_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint\_name)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 ipv4\_address**

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 ipv6\_address**

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port port\_number**

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> ) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i> ) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i> )
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i> )

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

**ipv4 *ipv4\_address***

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**ipv6 *ipv6\_address***

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

# profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile\_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality\_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **version uri-version** { *uri\_version* | **full-version** *full\_version* }

## **full-version** *full\_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

**uri-version** *uri\_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf

Configures the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Configuration mode (config-amf).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling

Configures the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-amf)

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the AMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile\_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AMF Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *amf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *amf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the AMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure AMF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service\_name\_type>)



# profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AMF message type parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **message type** *amf\_message\_type*

**type** *amf\_message\_type*

Specify the AMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AmfCommCreateUeContext**
- **AmfCommEBIAssignment**
- **AmfCommN1N2MessageTransfer**
- **AmfCommSMSStatusChangeNotify**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransfer**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransferUpdate**
- **AmfN1MessageNotifyClient**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AMF message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
(config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

**status-code** httpv2 { **range** range | range } { **action** action | **retransmit** retransmit | **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval | **retry** retry\_value }

#### **action** action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### **code** code\_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### **retransmit** retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### **retry** retry\_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2
```

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf

Configures AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Configuration mode (config-ausf).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-ausf)

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the AUSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Profile Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile\_name>).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *ausf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *ausf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AUSF message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**message type** *ausf\_message\_type*

**type** *ausf\_message\_type*

Specify the AUSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AusfAuthenticationCfm**
- **AusfAuthenticationReq**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the AUSF message type parameters.



# profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code http2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
 (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

**status-code httpv2** { **range** range | range } { **action** action | **retransmit** retransmit | **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval | **retry** retry\_value }

#### **action** action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### **code** code\_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### **retransmit** retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### **retry** retry\_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf

Configures CHF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure CHF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF NF Client Configuration mode (config-chf).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling

Configures the CHF Failure Handling Template parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-chf)

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the CHF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the CHF Failure Handling Template for CHF profile.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the CHF Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *chf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *chf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the CHF Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the CHF message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type)

---

**Syntax Description**

**message type** *chf\_message\_type*

**type** *chf\_message\_type*

Specify the CHF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ChfConvergedchargingCreate**
- **ChfConvergedchargingDelete**
- **ChfConvergedchargingUpdate**
- **ChfSpendingLimitContolSubscribe**
- **ChfSpendingLimitContolUnSubscribe**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the CHF message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)



(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
(config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

#### action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### code code\_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### retransmit-interval retransmit\_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### retry retry\_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2
```

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir

Configures EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Configuration mode (config-eir).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling

Configures the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Failure Configuration (config-eir)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the EIR failure handling template.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *amf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *eir\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type

Specify the EIR message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile\_name* Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**message type** *eir\_message\_type*

**type** *eir\_message\_type*

Specify the EIR message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **EirCheckEquipmentIdentity**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the EIR message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
 (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

#### action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### code *code\_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### retransmit-interval *retransmit\_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### retry *retry\_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.



**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf

Configures the NRF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure NRF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NRF Configuration mode (config-nrf).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling

Configures the NRF Failure Handling Template parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nrf)

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the NRF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NRF Failure Handling Template parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures NRF Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *nrf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**nrf\_service\_name\_type**

Specify the NRF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nrf-nfm**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NRF Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures NRF message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**type** *message\_type* **failover-enabled** { **false** | **true** } **re-registration-enabled** { **false** | **true** }

**failover-enabled** { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable failover to next NRF. This parameter is applicable only for NFUpdate and NRFRegistration message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

**re-registration-enabled** { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable re-registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

**type** *message\_type*

Specify the message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Heartbeat**
- **NFUpdate**
- **NRFRegistration**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the NRF message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status code.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration

---

**Syntax Description** `status-code httpv2 { code code_value | action action }`

**action *action***

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **retry-next**
- **retry**

**code *code\_value***

Specify the code value. Ranges of status codes must be separated by either hyphen (-) or comma (,).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf

Configures NSSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure NSSF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Configuration mode (config-nssf).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nssf)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the SEPP failure handling template.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.



# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *nssf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *nssf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the NSSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nssf-nsselection**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the NSSF message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**message type** *nssf\_message\_type*

**type** *nssf\_message\_type*

Specify the NSSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **NssfNSSelectionReq**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the NSSF message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
 (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

**status-code httpv2** { **range** range | range } { **action** action | **retransmit** retransmit | **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval | **retry** retry\_value }

#### **action** action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### **code** code\_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### **retransmit** retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### **retry** retry\_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf

Configures PCF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure PCF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Configuration mode (config-pcf).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling

Configures the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-pcf)

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the PCF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the PCF Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *pcf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**pcf\_service\_name\_type**

Specify the PCF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the PCF Failure handling parameters.



# profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the PCF message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**message type** *pcf\_message\_type*

**type** *pcf\_message\_type*

Specify the PCF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PcfAmfPolicyControlCreate**
- **PcfAmfPolicyControlDelete**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolCreate**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolDelete**
- **PcfSmpolicycontrolUpdate**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the PCF message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
(config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

**status-code httpv2** { **range** range | range } { **action** action | **retransmit** retransmit | **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval | **retry** retry\_value }

#### **action** action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### **code** code\_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### **retransmit** retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### **retry** retry\_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2
```

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp

Configures SEPP Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure SEPP Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Configuration mode (config-sepp).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling

Configures SEPP Failure Handling Template parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Failure Configuration (config-sepp)

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the SEPP failure handling template.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure SEPP Failure Handling Template parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SEPP Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *sepp\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *sepp\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SEPP Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SEPP message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service-*name\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**message type** *sepp\_message\_type*

**type** *sepp\_message\_type*

Specify the SEPP message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **HsmfPduSessionNotify**
- **HsmfPduSessionUpdate**
- **VsmfPduSessionCreate**
- **VsmfPduSessionRelease**
- **VsmfPduSessionUpdate**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the SEPP message type parameters.



# profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code http2

Configures HTTP2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
 (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

**status-code httpv2** { **range** range | range } { **action** action | **retransmit** retransmit | **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval | **retry** retry\_value }

#### **action** action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### **code** code\_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### **retransmit** retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### **retry** retry\_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf

Configures SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Configuration mode (config-smf).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling

Configures the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-smf)

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

***fh\_template\_name***

Specify name of the SMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *smf\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

**responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

**type** *smf\_service\_name\_type*

Specify the SMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SMF message type parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**message type** *smf\_message\_type*

**type** *smf\_message\_type*

Specify the SMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **SmfN1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification**
- **SmfSmContextCreate**
- **SmfSmContextDelete**
- **SmfSmContextRetrieve**
- **SmfSmContextUpdate**

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the SMF message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration



(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
(config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

**status-code httpv2** { **range** range | range } { **action** action | **retransmit** retransmit | **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval | **retry** retry\_value }

#### **action** action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### **code** code\_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### **retransmit-interval** retransmit\_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### **retransmit** retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### **retry** retry\_value

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

```
profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2
```

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm

Configures UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Configuration mode (config-udm).

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling

Configures the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Failure Configuration (config-udm)

---

**Syntax Description** **profile failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

**failure-handling** *fh\_template\_name*

Specify name of the UDM failure handling template.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type

Configures UDM Failure Handling parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **service name type** *udm\_service\_name\_type* [ **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout* ]

## **responsetimeout** *response\_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

## **udm\_service\_name\_type**

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the UDM message type parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile\_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service\_name\_type*)

**Syntax Description** **message type** *udm\_message\_type*

**type** *udm\_message\_type*

Specify the UDM message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **UdmDeRegistrationReq**
- **UdmRegistrationReq**
- **UdmSdmGetUESMSSubscriptionData**
- **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSubscriptionReq**
- **UdmUecmRegisterSMF**
- **UdmUecmUnregisterSMF**
- **UdmUnSubscriptionReq**

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the UDM message type parameters.

# profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
<b>Command Modes</b>	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i> ) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration  
(config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile\_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service\_name\_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message\_type\_name)

### Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

#### action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

#### code *code\_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

#### retransmit-interval *retransmit\_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

#### retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

#### retry *retry\_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.



**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

## profile nf-pair nf-type

Configures the NF client pair type parameter.

### Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

### Syntax Description

```
profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type [ [ limit max_discovery_profiles ] [ max-payload-size max_payload_size ] [ nrf-discovery-group group_name ] ]
```

#### **limit** *max\_discovery\_profiles*

Specify the maximum number of discovery profiles that NRF can send.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-1000.

Default Value: 10.

#### **max-payload-size** *max\_payload\_size*

Specify the maximum payload size of the discovery response.

Must be an integer in the range of 124-2000.

Default Value: 124.

#### **nf-type** *nf\_type*

Specify the NF client pair type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5G\_EIR**
- **AF**
- **AMF**
- **AUSF**
- **BSF**
- **CHF**
- **GMLC**
- **LMF**
- **N3IWF**
- **NEF**
- **NRF**
- **NSSF**
- **NWDAF**
- **PCF**

- SEPP
- SMF
- SMSF
- UDM
- UDR
- UDSF
- UPF

**nrf-discovery-group *group\_name***

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Configures NF client pair parameters. Use this command to configure the NF client pair type parameter.

## profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true

Configures the invalidation cache for "true" case.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**cache invalidation { false | true [ timeout *timeout\_duration* ] }**

**timeout *timeout\_duration***

Specify the invalidation cache timeout duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

**true**

True condition.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the true case parameters for invalidation cache.

# profile nf-pair nf-type locality

Configures client locality parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description** **locality** { **client** *locality\_name* | **geo-server** *locality\_name* | **preferred-server** *locality\_name* }

**client *locality\_name***

Specify the Client Locality information.

Must be a string.

**geo-server *locality\_name***

Specify the Geo Service Locality information.

Must be a string.

**preferred-server *locality\_name***

Specify the preferred server locality information.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the client locality parameter.

# profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group

Configures the AMF ID (**nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group** in the **nf-pair**) to specify **auth-groups** containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type.

## Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (**config**) > AMF Configuration (**config-amf amf\_name**) > NF Profile Name Configuration (**config-nf-profile-nf nf\_profile\_name**) > NF Profile Type Configuration (**config-nf-type-profile profile\_type\_name**) > nrf-auth-group > nrf-discovery-group

## Syntax Description

```
profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type_name
  nrf-auth-group nrf_auth_group_name
  nrf-discovery-group nrf_discovery_group_name
  locality client client_name
  locality preferred-server server_name
  locality geo-server geo_server_name
  cache invalidation { true | false } timeout timeout_number
```

### **profile nf-pair nf-type** *nf\_type\_name*

Specify the **nf-type** under the **nf-pair** in the profile name to authenticate. Must be a string.

### **nrf-auth-group** *nrf\_auth\_group\_name*

Specify the **nrf-auth-group** name.

### **nrf-discovery-group** *nrf\_discovery\_group\_name*

Specify the **nrf-discovery-group** name.

### **locality client** *client\_name*

Specify the client name in the locality details.

### **locality preferred-server** *server\_name*

Specify the **preferred-server** or client name in the locality details.

### **locality geo-server** *geo\_server\_name*

Specify the **geo-server** name in the locality details.

### **cache invalidation { true | false } timeout** *timeout\_number*

Enable the cache invalidation configuration. The default value is false.

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **nrf-discovery-group** under the **nrf-auth-group**, as **auth-groups** containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type is specified, when you want to enable **nf-pair**.

# quit

Exits the management session.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `quit`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to exit the management session.

# reconcile

Reconciles the IPAM data with the CDL records pod resource parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** **reconcile ipam** *ipam*

**ipam** *ipam*

Specify to initiate the reconcile operation.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to reconcile the IPAM data with the CDL records pod resource parameter.



# resource pod

Configures Pod resource parameter.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **resource** *pod\_type*

**resource** *pod\_type*

Specify the pod type.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure Pod resource parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Pod Resource Configuration mode (config-resource-<pod\_type>).

# resource pod cpu

Configures CPU resource request parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**cpu request** *cpu\_resource\_request*

**request** *cpu\_resource\_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure CPU resource request parameter.

# resource pod labels

Configures K8 Node Affinity label configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description** **labels** **key** *label\_key* **value** *label\_value*

**key** *label\_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

**value** *label\_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure K8 Node affinity label configuration.

# resource pod memory

Configures memory resource request parameter.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod\_type*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**memory request** *memory\_resource\_request*

**request** *memory\_resource\_request*

Specify the memory resource request in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure memory resource request parameter.

# resources

Displays resources information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show resources`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view resources information.

## resources info

Displays resource information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show resources [ info ]`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view information about the configured resources.

# router bfd instance instance-id

Configures Multi-Hop BFD configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `router bfd instance instance-id instance_id`

**instance-id** *instance\_id*

Specify the instance ID.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure Multi-Hop BFD configuration. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance\_id>).

# router bfd instance instance-id interface-list

Configures monitor interface list configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*)

---

**Syntax Description** **interface** *interface\_to\_monitor* [ **gateway-ip** *gateway\_ip\_address* ]

**gateway-ip** *gateway\_ip\_address*

Specify IP address of the gateway.

Must be a string.

**interface** *interface\_to\_monitor*

Specify the interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure monitor interface list configuration.



# router bfd instance instance-id interface-list neighbors

Configures monitor interface list neighbor configuration parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance\_id*)

**Syntax Description** **neighbor** *neighbor\_ip\_address*

**neighbor** *neighbor\_ip\_address*

Specify IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure monitor interface list neighbor configuration parameters.

# router bgplist

Configures BGP speaker configuration.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
router bgp bgp [ learnDefaultRoute { false | true } | loopbackBFDPort bfd_local_port_number | loopbackPort bgp_local_port_number ]
```

**bgp** *bgp*

Specify the BGP.

Must be an integer.

**learnDefaultRoute** { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable learning default route and adding it in kernel space.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**loopbackBFDPort** *bfd\_local\_port\_number*

Specify the BFD local port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3784.

**loopbackPort** *bgp\_local\_port\_number*

Specify the BGP local port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 179.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the BGP speaker configuration.

# router bgplist bfd

Configures BFD configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

---

**Syntax Description** **bfd** { **interval** *bfd\_interval* | **min\_rx** *bfd\_min\_rx* | **multiplier** *bfd\_interval\_multiplier* }

**interval** *bfd\_interval*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

**min\_rx** *bfd\_min\_rx*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD minimum RX.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

**multiplier** *bfd\_interval\_multiplier*

Specify the BFD interval multiplier.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the BFD configuration.

# router bgplist interfaceList

Configures bonding interface configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

---

**Syntax Description** **interface** *bgp\_local\_interface*

**interface** *bgp\_local\_interface*

Specify the BGP local interface.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

# router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces

Configures bonding interface configuration.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-*router*) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-*interface*)

**Syntax Description** **bondingInterface** *linked\_bonding\_interface*

**bondingInterface** *linked\_bonding\_interface*

Specify the linked bonding interface.

Must be a string.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

# router bgplist interfaceList neighbors

Configures neighbor parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-interface)

---

**Syntax Description**

**neighbor** *neighbor\_ip\_address* [ **fail-over** *failover\_type* | **remote-as** *remote\_as\_number* ]

**fail-over** *failover\_type*

Specify the failover type.

Must be one of the following:

- **bfd**

**neighbor** *neighbor\_ip\_address*

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

**remote-as** *remote\_as\_number*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) number of the BGP neighbor.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 65000.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the neighbor parameters.

# router bgplist policies

Configures policy parameters.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

**Syntax Description** `policy-name` *policy\_name* [ `as-path-set` *as\_path\_set* | `gateWay` *gateway\_address* | `interface` *interface* | `ip-prefix` *ip\_prefix* | `isStaticRoute` { `false` | `true` } | `mask-range` *mask\_range* | `modifySourceIp` { `false` | `true` } ]

## `as-path-set` *as\_path\_set*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) path set.

Must be a string.

## `gateWay` *gateway\_address*

Specify the gateway address.

Must be a string.

## `interface` *interface*

Specify the interface to set as source ip.

Must be a string.

## `ip-prefix` *ip\_prefix*

Specify the IP prefix.

Must be a string.

## `isStaticRoute` { `false` | `true` }

Specify whether to enable or disable adding static route into kernel space.

Must be one of the following:

- `false`
- `true`

Default Value: `false`.

## `mask-range` *mask\_range*

Specify the mask range.

Must be a string.

## `modifySourceIp` { `false` | `true` }

Specify whether to enable or disable modifying source IP of incoming route.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**policy-name** *policy\_name*

Specify name of the policy.

Must be a string.

**source-prefix** *source\_ip\_prefix*

Specify the source IP prefix.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the policy parameters.



# router monitor-interface interface-list

Configures monitor interface list configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **router monitor-interface interface** *interface\_to\_monitor* **linked-interface**  
*linked\_interface\_to\_monitor*

**interface** *interface\_to\_monitor*

Specify the interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

**linked-interface** *linked\_interface\_to\_monitor*

Specify the linked interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure monitor interface list configuration.

# rpc

Displays RPC information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show rpc`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view RPC information.

# rpc all

Displays RPC configuration information.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

`show rpc [ all ]`

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view RPC configuration information for all RPCs.

# running-status

Displays system running status information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show running-status`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view system running status information.

# running-status info

Displays the system's current status information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show running-status [ info ]`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view the system's current status information.

# screen-length

Configures the number of rows of text that the terminal screen displays.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** **screen-length** *number\_of\_rows*

***number\_of\_rows***

Specify the number of rows.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

# screen-width

Configures the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** **screen-width** *number\_of\_columns*

***number\_of\_columns***

Specify the number of columns.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

# search

Search subscriber by SUPI.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description**

```
search subscriber supi supi_info detailed { false | true }
```

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to search subscriber by SUPI.



# search

Search the subscriber by SUPI.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
search subscriber [ detailed { false | true } | supi supi ]
```

**subscriber detailed { false | true }**

Specify whether you want detailed subscriber information.

Must be "false" or "true".

**supi*supi***

Specify the SUPI.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to search subscriber by SUPI.

# send

Sends messages to the terminal of a specific user or all users.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** **send** *user message*

***user***

Specify the user from whom the message must be sent.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- admin
- confd-api-manager
- confd-message-manager

***message***

Specify the message that must be sent.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to send messages to the terminal of a specific user or to all users.

# sessions

Displays pending session commits in the database.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show sessions`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view pending session commits in the database.

# sessions affinity

Displays the affinity count per instance.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show sessions affinity`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view the affinity count per instance.

# sessions commit-pending

Displays all pending session commits.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show sessions commit-pending`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view all pending session commits.

# show

Displays the system information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** **show** *system\_component*

***system\_component***

Specify the component to view the information.

Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view the system information.

# show bfd-neighbor

Displays BFD status of neighbors.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show bfd-neighbor [ ip ip_address ]`

**ip *ip\_address***

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view BFD status of neighbors.

# show bgp-global

Displays BGP global configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show bgp-global`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view BGP global configuration.



# show bgp-kernel-route

Displays BGP kernel-configured routes.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show bgp-kernel-route [ application { false | true } ]`

**application { false | true }**

Specify whether to display application added routes.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view BGP kernel-configured routes.

# show bgp-neighbors

Displays BGP neighbor's status.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show bgp-neighbors [ ip ip_address ]`

**ip *ip\_address***

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view BGP neighbor's status.

# show bgp-route-summary

Displays BGP route summary.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show bgp-route-summary`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view BGP route summary.

# show bgp-routes

Displays BGP routes information.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show bgp-routes`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view BGP routes information.

# show edr

Displays EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
show edr { [ event transaction_procedure_event ] [ transaction-procedure  
transaction_procedure ] }
```

**event *transaction\_procedure\_event***

Specify the transaction procedure event name/id/all.

Must be a string.

**transaction-procedure *transaction\_procedure***

Specify the transaction procedure's name, ID, or all.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

# show geo-maintenance-mode

Indicates whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show geo-maintenance-mode`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

# show georeplication

Displays ETCD/Cache checksum.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show georeplication checksum instance-id instance_id`

**checksum**

Specify checksum.

**instance-id *instance\_id***

Specify the instance ID for which checksum will be displayed.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view ETCD/Cache checksum.

# show local-interface-status

Displays status of local interface.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show local-interface-status interface local_interface_name`

**interface *local\_interface\_name***

Specify name of the local interface.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view status of local interface.



# show role

Displays current role for the specified instance.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

**show role instance-id** *instance\_id*

**instance-id** *instance\_id*

Specify the instance ID for which role must be displayed.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to view current role for the specified instance.

# show subscriber

Displays subscriber information.

---

## Command Modes

Exec

---

## Syntax Description

**show subscriber** { **all** | **supi** *supi\_id* }

### **all**

Specify all SUPIs or IMEIs.

### **count** *session\_count*

Specify the sessions count.

Must be one of the following:

- **count**

### **gr-instance** *gr\_instance*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

### **imei** *imei\_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

### **namespace** *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use `nf-service` instead. Specify the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: `cisco-mobile-infra:none`.

### **nf-service** *nf\_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: `cisco-mobile-infra:none`.

### **supi** *supi\_id*

Specify the subscriber's SUPI ID.

Must be a string.

---

## Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view summary and detailed subscriber information for all subscribers or specific subscribers based on SUPI, IMEI, or all.

# show subscriber ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `{ clear | show } subscriber gnodeb-id gnodeb_id mnc mobile_network_code mcc mobile_country_code`

**gnodeb-id gnodeb\_id**

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

**mcc mobile\_country\_code**

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**mnc mobile\_network\_code**

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

# show-defaults

Configures whether to display default values when showing the configuration.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `show-defaults { false | true }`

**show-defaults { false | true }**

Specify whether to display or hide the default values. To hide select false, to display select true.

Must be either "false" or "true".

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view default values when viewing the configuration commands.

# slice-group

Configures slice group parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **slice-group** *slice\_group\_name*

***slice\_group\_name***

Specify name of the slice group.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure slice group parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Slice Group Configuration mode (config-slice-group-<group\_name>).

# slice-group slices

Configures slice parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Slice Group Configuration (config-slice-group-*group\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description**

**slices name** *slice\_name* [ [ **sst** *slice\_service\_type* ] [ **sdt** *slice\_differentiator\_type* ] ]

**name** *slice\_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

**sdt** *slice\_differentiator\_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**sst** *slice\_service\_type*

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure slice parameters.

# smiuser

Configures the Subscriber Microservices Infrastructure (SMI) user account parameters.

## Command Modes

Exec

## Syntax Description

```
smiuser add-group groupname group_name
smiuser add-user { username username | password password }
smiuser assign-user-group { groupname group_name | username username }
smiuser change-password { username username | current_password current_password
| new_password new_password | confirm_password new_password |
password_expire_days expire_days }
smiuser change-password-age { password_expire_days expire_days | username
username }
smiuser change-self-password { current_password current_password | new_password
new_password | confirm_password new_password | password_expire_days expire_days
}
smiuser delete-group groupname group_name
smiuser delete-user username username
smiuser show-user username username
smiuser unassign-user-group { username username | groupname group_name }
smiuser update-password-length length password_length
```

### **groupname** *group\_name*

Specify the group name in PAM.

Must be a string.

### **username** *username*

Specify the username in PAM.

Must be a string.

### **password** *password*

Specify the user password.

Must be a string.

### **current\_password** *current\_password*

Specify the current password.

Must be a string.

**new\_password *new\_password***

Specify the new password.

Must be a string.

**confirm\_password *new\_password***

Confirm the new password.

Must be a string.

**password\_expire\_days *expire\_days***

Specify the number of days before the password expires.

Must be an integer.

**length *password\_length***

Specify the minimum password length.

Must be an integer.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the SMI user parameters.



# system

Configures the NF's system operations.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

```
system { ops-center stop | ops-center-debug { start | stop } | synch { start | stop } | upgrade | uuid-override new-uuid uuid_value }
```

**ops-center stop**

Stops the operations center diagnostics.

**ops-center debug { start | stop }**

Starts or stops operations center debugging.

**synch { start | stop }**

Starts or stops the automatic synching of configuration,

**upgrade**

Initiates the upgrade of a product.

**uuid-override new-uuid** *uuid\_value*

Change the Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) to a new value.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to display the NF's system operations.

# tai-group

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description**

**tai-group name** *tai\_group\_name* **slice-group** *slice\_group\_name*

**name** *tai\_group\_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

**slice-group** *slice\_group\_name*

Specify name of the slice group.

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure TAI group parameters.

# tai-group tais

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI).

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **tai-group name** *tai\_group\_name* **tais name** *tai\_name* [ **ims-voice-over-ps-supported** { **false** | **true** } | **slice-group** *slice\_group\_name* ]

**ims-voice-over-ps-supported { false | true }**

Specify whether IMS Voice Over PS is supported or not supported.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

**slice-group** *slice\_group\_name*

Specify name of the slice group.

**tais name** *tai\_name*

Specify name of the TAI.

Must be a string.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure TAIs. A TAI is composed of MCC, MNC, and possible TACs.

# tai-group tais tailist

Configures TAI list.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai\_group\_name*) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais-*tai\_name*)

---

**Syntax Description** **mcc** *mobile\_country\_code* **mnc** *mobile\_network\_code*

**mcc *mobile\_country\_code***

Specify the mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

**mnc *mobile\_network\_code***

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the TAI list.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

# tai-group tais tailist tac

Configures TAI group TAC values.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai\_group\_name*) > TAI  
List Configuration (config-tais-*tai\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **tac list** *list\_of\_tac\_values*

**list** *list\_of\_tac\_values*

Specify the list of TAC values.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this keyword.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure TAI group TAC values.

# tai-group tais tailist tac range

Configures the TAC range.

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai\_group\_name*) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais-*tai\_name*)

**Syntax Description** **range start** *tac\_range\_start* **end** *tac\_range\_end*

**end** *tac\_range\_end*

Specify the end value of the TAC range. Must be greater than the start value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**start** *tac\_range\_start*

Specify the start value of the TAC range. Must be lesser than the end value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the TAC range.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

# terminal

Configures the terminal parameters.

---

**Command Modes**

Exec

---

**Syntax Description**

**terminal** *terminal\_type*

***terminal\_type***

Specify the terminal type.

Must be one of the following:

- ansi
- generic
- linux
- vt100
- xterm

---

**Usage Guidelines**

Use this command to configure the terminal parameters.

# timestamp

Configures the timestamp parameters.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `timestamp { enable | disable }`

**timestamp { enable | disable }**

Specify the configuration to enable or disable the timestamp display.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure the timestamp capability.



# tracing

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** **tracing enable-trace-percent** *tracing\_percentage* **append-messages { false | true }**

**append-messages { false | true }**

Specify to enable or disable appending messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

**enable-trace-percent** *tracing\_percentage*

Specify the tracing percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 100.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.

# tracing endpoint

Configures tracing endpoint.

---

**Command Modes** Exec > Global Configuration (config)

---

**Syntax Description** `tracing endpoint host host_name port port_number`

**host *host\_name***

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: jaeger-collector.

**port *port\_number***

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9411.

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to configure tracing endpoint.

# who

Displays information on currently logged on users.

---

**Command Modes** Exec

---

**Syntax Description** `who`

---

**Usage Guidelines** Use this command to view information on currently logged on users. The command output displays the Session, User, Context, From, Protocol, Date, and Mode information.





## Input Pattern Types

---

- [arg-type](#), on page 584
- [crypt-hash](#), on page 585
- [date-and-time](#), on page 586
- [domain-name](#), on page 587
- [dotted-quad](#), on page 588
- [hex-list](#), on page 589
- [hex-string](#), on page 590
- [ipv4-address](#), on page 591
- [ipv4-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 592
- [ipv4-address-no-zone](#), on page 593
- [ipv4-prefix](#), on page 594
- [ipv6-address](#), on page 595
- [ipv6-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 596
- [ipv6-address-no-zone](#), on page 597
- [ipv6-prefix](#), on page 598
- [mac-address](#), on page 599
- [object-identifier](#), on page 600
- [object-identifier-128](#), on page 601
- [octet-list](#), on page 602
- [phys-address](#), on page 603
- [sha-256-digest-string](#), on page 604
- [sha-512-digest-string](#), on page 605
- [size](#), on page 606
- [uuid](#), on page 607
- [yang-identifier](#), on page 608

## arg-type

**Pattern:**  
' [^\\*]\*.\*|..+' ; // must not be single '\*'

**Pattern:**  
' \\*'

This statement can be used to hide a node from some, or all, northbound interfaces. All nodes with the same value are considered a hide group and are treated the same with regards to being visible or not in a northbound interface.

A node with an hidden property is not shown in the northbound user interfaces (CLI and Web UI) unless an 'unhide' operation is performed in the user interface.

The hidden value 'full' indicates that the node must be hidden from all northbound interfaces, including programmatical interfaces such as NETCONF. The value '\*' is not valid. A hide group can be unhidden only if this is explicitly allowed in the confd.conf(5) daemon configuration.

Multiple hide groups can be specified by giving this statement multiple times. The node is shown if any of the specified hide groups is given in the 'unhide' operation. If a mandatory node is hidden, a hook callback function (or similar) might be needed in order to set the element

# crypt-hash

**Pattern:**

```
'$0$.*'
'|$1$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,8}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{22}'
'|$5$(rounds=\d+)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
'|$6$(rounds=\d+)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The **crypt-hash** type is used to store passwords using a hash function. The algorithms for applying the hash function and encoding the result are implemented in various UNIX systems as the function crypt(3).

A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- `$0$<clear text password>`
- `$<id>$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$<id>$<parameter>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that the value is clear text. When such a value is received by the server, a hash value is calculated, and the string '\$<id>\$<salt>\$' or '\$<id>\$<parameter>\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the result. This value is stored in the configuration data store.

If a value starting with '\$<id>\$', where <id> is not '0', is received, the server knows that the value already represents a hashed value, and stores it as is in the data store.

When a server needs to verify a password given by a user, it finds the stored password hash string for that user, extracts the salt, and calculates the hash with the salt and given password as input. If the calculated hash value is the same as the stored value, the password given by the client is accepted.

This type defines the following hash functions:

Id	Hash Function	Feature
1	MD5	crypt-hash-md5
5	SHA-256	crypt-hash-sha-256
6	SHA-512	crypt-hash-sha-512

The server indicates support for the different hash functions by advertising the corresponding feature.

**Reference:**

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function
- RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
- FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

# date-and-time

**Pattern:**

```
'\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}(\.\d+)?'  
'(Z|[\+\-]\d{2}:\d{2})'
```

The date-and-time type is a profile of the ISO 8601 standard for representation of dates and times using the Gregorian calendar. The profile is defined by the date-time production in Section 5.6 of RFC 3339. The date-and-time type is compatible with the dateTime XML schema type with the following notable exceptions:

1. The date-and-time type does not allow negative years.
2. The date-and-time time-offset -00:00 indicates an unknown time zone (see RFC 3339) while -00:00 and +00:00 and Z all represent the same time zone in dateTime.
3. The canonical format (see below) of date-and-time values differs from the canonical format used by the dateTime XML schema type, which requires all times to be in UTC using the time-offset 'Z'.

This type is not equivalent to the DateAndTime textual convention of the SMIV2 since RFC 3339 uses a different separator between full-date and full-time and provides higher resolution of time-secfrac. The canonical format for date-and-time values with a known time zone uses a numeric time zone offset that is calculated using the device's configured known offset to UTC time.

A change of the device's offset to UTC time will cause date-and-time values to change accordingly. Such changes might happen periodically in case a server follows automatically daylight saving time (DST) time zone offset changes. The canonical format for date-and-time values with an unknown time zone (usually referring to the notion of local time) uses the time-offset -00:00.

**Reference:**

- RFC 3339: Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2
- XSD-TYPES: XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition



# domain-name

**Pattern:**

```
'((( [a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\-\_] ) {0,61} )? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ) *'  
' ([a-zA-Z0-9_] ([a-zA-Z0-9\-\_] ) {0,61} )? [a-zA-Z0-9] \. ? )'  
' | \. '
```

The domain-name type represents a DNS domain name. The name must fully qualified whenever possible. Internet domain names are only loosely specified. Section 3.5 of RFC 1034 recommends a syntax (modified in Section 2.1 of RFC 1123). The Pattern above is intended to allow for current practice in domain name use, and some possible future expansion. It is designed to hold various types of domain names, including names used for A or AAAA records (host names) and other records, such as SRV records.

The Internet host names have a stricter syntax (described in RFC 952) than the DNS recommendations in RFCs 1034 and 1123, and that systems that want to store host names in schema nodes using the domain-name type are recommended to adhere to this stricter standard to ensure interoperability.

The encoding of DNS names in the DNS protocol is limited to 255 characters. Since the encoding consists of labels prefixed by a length bytes and there is a trailing NULL byte, only 253 characters can appear in the textual dotted notation.

The description clause of schema nodes using the domain-name type must describe when and how these names are resolved to IP addresses. The resolution of a domain-name value may require to query multiple DNS records. For example, A for IPv4 and AAAA for IPv6. The order of the resolution process and which DNS record takes precedence can either be defined explicitly or may depend on the configuration of the resolver.

Domain-name values use the US-ASCII encoding. Their canonical format uses lowercase US-ASCII characters. Internationalized domain names MUST be A-labels as per RFC 5890.

**Reference:**

- RFC 952: DoD Internet Host Table Specification
- RFC 1034: Domain Names - Concepts and Facilities
- RFC 1123: Requirements for Internet Hosts -- Application and Support
- RFC 2782: A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)
- RFC 5890: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework

## dotted-quad

**Pattern:**

```
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) \. ) {3} '  
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5] ) '
```

An unsigned 32-bit number expressed in the dotted-quad notation, that is, four octets written as decimal numbers and separated with the '.' (full stop) character.

# hex-list

**Pattern:**

```
'(([0-9a-fA-F]){2}(:([0-9a-fA-F]){2})*)?'
```

DEPRECATED: Use `yang:hex-string` instead. There are no plans to remove `tailf:hex-list`. A list of colon-separated hexa-decimal octets, for example '4F:4C:41:71'.

The statement `tailf:value-length` can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation

# hex-string

**Pattern:**

```
'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'
```

A hexadecimal string with octets represented as hex digits separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters.

## ipv4-address

**Pattern:**

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'  
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'  
'(%[\p{N}\p{L}]+)?'
```

The ipv4-address type represents an IPv4 address in dotted-quad notation. The IPv4 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign. The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format.

## ipv4-address-and-prefix-length

**Pattern:**

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'  
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'  
'/(([0-9]|([1-2][0-9])|(3[0-2])))'
```

The ipv4-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv4 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

## ipv4-address-no-zone

**Pattern:**

```
'[0-9\.]*'
```

An IPv4 address is without a zone index and derived from ipv4-address that is used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

## ipv4-prefix

**Pattern:**

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'  
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'  
'/(([0-9])|([1-2][0-9])|(3[0-2]))'
```

The ipv4-prefix type represents an IPv4 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

A prefix length value of 'n' corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The canonical format of an IPv4 prefix has all bits of the IPv4 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv4 prefix.



# ipv6-address

**Pattern:**

```
' (: | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) : ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ( ( ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ) | '
' ( ( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) \. ) {3} ' Pattern:
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) ) ) '
' (% [\p{N} \p{L} ]+ ) ? '
```

**Pattern:**

```
' ( ( [^: ]+ ) {6} ( ( [^: ]+ : [^: ]+ ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^: ]+ ) * [^: ]+ ) ? : : ( ( [^: ]+ ) * [^: ]+ ) ? ) '
' (% .+ ) ? '
```

The ipv6-address type represents an IPv6 address in full, mixed, shortened, and shortened-mixed notation. The IPv6 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign.

The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used.

The canonical format of IPv6 addresses uses the textual representation defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format as described in Section 11.2 of RFC 4007.

**Reference:**

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

# ipv6-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
' (: | [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}) : ( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ((( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} ) ) | '
' ((( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) \. ) {3} '
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) ) ) '
' ( / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [0-9] {2} ) | ( 1 [0-1] [0-9] ) | ( 12 [0-8] ) ) ) ) '
```

Pattern:

```
' ( ( [^:] + : ) {6} ( ( [^:] + : [^:] + ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? : : ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? ) '
' ( / . + ) '
```

The ipv6-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv6 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

# ipv6-address-no-zone

**Pattern:**

```
'[0-9a-fA-F:\.]*'
```

An IPv6 address without a zone index. This type, derived from `ipv6-address`, may be used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

**Reference:**

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

## ipv6-prefix

**Pattern:**

```
' (: | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) : ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ( ( ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ) | '
' ( ( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) \. ) {3} 'Pattern:
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01]? [0-9]? [0-9]) ) '
' ( / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [0-9] {2} ) | ( 1 [0-1] [0-9] ) | ( 12 [0-8] ) ) ) ' ;
```

**Pattern:**

```
' ( ( [^:] + : ) {6} ( ( [^:] + : [^:] + ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? : : ( ( [^:] + : ) * [^:] + ) ? ) '
' ( / . + ) '
```

The ipv6-prefix type represents an IPv6 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

A prefix length value of n corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The IPv6 address should have all bits that do not belong to the prefix set to zero. The canonical format of an IPv6 prefix has all bits of the IPv6 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv6 prefix. Furthermore, the IPv6 address is represented as defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952

**Reference:**

- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

# mac-address

**Pattern:**

```
' [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ( : [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ) {5} '
```

The mac-address type represents an IEEE 802 MAC address. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the MacAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

**Reference:**

- IEEE 802: IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Overview and Architecture
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

# object-identifier

**Pattern:**

```
' ([0-1] (\. [1-3]? [0-9])) | (2 \. (0 | ([1-9] \d*))) '
' (\. (0 | ([1-9] \d*))) * '
```

The object-identifier type represents administratively assigned names in a registration-hierarchical-name tree. The values of this type are denoted as a sequence of numerical non-negative sub-identifier values. Each sub-identifier value MUST NOT exceed  $2^{32}-1$  (4294967295). The Sub-identifiers are separated by single dots and without any intermediate whitespace.

The ASN.1 standard restricts the value space of the first sub-identifier to 0, 1, or 2. Furthermore, the value space of the second sub-identifier is restricted to the range 0 to 39 if the first sub-identifier is 0 or 1. Finally, the ASN.1 standard requires that an object identifier has always at least two sub-identifiers. The pattern captures these restrictions.

Although the number of sub-identifiers is not limited, module designers should realize that there may be implementations that stick with the SMIV2 limit of 128 sub-identifiers.

This type is a superset of the SMIV2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type since it is not restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. Hence, this type SHOULD NOT be used to represent the SMIV2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type; the object-identifier-128 type SHOULD be used instead.

**Reference:**

- ISO9834-1: Information technology - Open Systems
- Interconnection - Procedures for the operation of OSI
- Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the ASN.1 Object Identifier tree

# object-identifier-128

**Pattern:**

```
'\d*(\.\d*){1,127}'
```

This type represents object-identifiers restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER type of the SMIV2.

**Reference:**

- RFC 2578: Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIV2)

## octet-list

**Pattern:**

```
'(\d*(.\d*)*)?'
```

A list of dot-separated octets, for example '192.168.255.1.0'. The statement `tailf:value-length` can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation.



# phys-address

**Pattern:**

```
' ([0-9a-fA-F] {2} (: [0-9a-fA-F] {2}) *) ? '
```

Represents media- or physical-level addresses represented as a sequence octets, each octet represented by two hexadecimal numbers. Octets are separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the PhysAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

**Reference:**

- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

## sha-256-digest-string

**Pattern:**

```
'$0$.*'
'|$5$(rounds=\d+)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
```

The sha-256-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-256 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- `$0$<clear text password>`
- `$5$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$5$rounds=<number>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-256 digest is calculated, and the string '\$5\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the `/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds` parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$5\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$5\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-256 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$5\$' prefix.

The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-256 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

**Reference:**

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

## sha-512-digest-string

**Pattern:**

```
'$0$.*'
'|$6$(rounds=\d+)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The sha-512-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-512 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms

- `$0$<clear text password>`
- `$6$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$6$rounds=<number>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-512 digest is calculated, and the string '\$6\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the

`/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds` parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$6\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$6\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$6\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-512 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$6\$' prefix. The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-512 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

**Reference:**

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

# size

**Pattern:**

```
'S(\d+G)?(\d+M)?(\d+K)?(\d+B)?'
```

A value that represents a number of bytes. An example could be S1G8M7K956B; meaning 1GB + 8MB + 7KB + 956B = 1082138556 bytes.

The value must start with an S. Any byte magnifier can be left out, for example, S1K1B equals 1025 bytes. The order is significant though, that is S1B56G is not a valid byte size.

In ConfD, a 'size' value is represented as an uint64.

# uuid

**Pattern:**

```
'[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-'  
'[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}'
```

A Universally Unique IDentifier in the string representation defined in RFC 4122. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. The following is an example of a UUID in string representation: f81d4fae-7dec-11d0-a765-00a0c91e6bf6.

**Reference:**

- RFC 4122: A Universally Unique IDentifier (UUID) URN Namespace

## yang-identifier

**Pattern:**

```
'[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_\.]*'
```

**Pattern:**

```
'\.\.\. | ^[xX] . * | . [^mM] . * | . . [^lL] . *'
```

A YANG identifier string as defined by the 'identifier' rule in Section 12 of RFC 6020. An identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots. A YANG identifier **MUST NOT** start with any possible combination of the lowercase or uppercase character sequence 'xml'.

**Reference:**

- RFC 6020: YANG - A Data Modeling Language for the Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF)